2004 QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION .................................................. 1

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS .................................................... 3

- HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) ..................... 3
- RELATIONSHIP MATRIX .................................................................................................. 4
- ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED ............................................... 5
- ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES ..................................................................................... 6
- CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS .............................................................................. 7
- NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY ..................................................................... 7
- RELIGION ...................................................................................................................... 10
- ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE ........................................................................... 10
- PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO ............... 11
- REGIONAL MOBILITY .................................................................................................. 13
- CHILDCARE .................................................................................................................. 14

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES ........................................................................ 16

- TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK ..................................................... 16

MAIN JOB .................................................................................................................... 18

- PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK ............................................................... 18
- WHEN LEFT LAST JOB .................................................................................................. 18
- INDUSTRY ................................................................................................................... 19
- PRIVATE/Public sector .................................................................................................. 20
- OCCUPATION ............................................................................................................... 21
- EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .................................................................................... 21
- WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .................................................................... 22
- OWNER-MANAGER ...................................................................................................... 23
- PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT ................................................................ 25
- WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT ............................................................... 26
- WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY ................... 27
- REDUNDANCY ............................................................................................................. 27

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) ...................................................................................... 31

- 'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP ........... 31
- WORK LOCATION ....................................................................................................... 32

TRAVEL TO WORK ..................................................................................................... 33

- TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT ......................................................... 33
- METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY .............................. 34

SICKNESS ..................................................................................................................... 36

- INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS ...................................................................... 36

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) ..................................................................................... 37

- INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED ......................... 37
- ACTUAL HOURS WORKED ........................................................................................... 38
- REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY ................................. 40

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN ............................................................................................. 42

- SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN .................................................................................. 42
- DAYS WORKED .......................................................................................................... 44
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNION REPRESENTATION</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECOND JOB</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTUAL HOURS WORKED</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK LOCATION</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOOKING FOR WORK</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDER-EMPLOYMENT</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED)</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL / PART-TIME</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVAILABILITY TO START WORK</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURATION OF JOB SEARCH</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL TIME / PART-TIME</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATION AND TRAINING</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE OF COURSE</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPRENTICESHIPS</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON/OFF JOB TRAINING</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITE OF TRAINING</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAINING FEES</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME SPENT TRAINING</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADULT LEARNING</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCIDENTS</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EARNINGS................................................................................................................... 110
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB).......................................................................................... 110
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB) ............................................................................................ 111
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) .......................................................................................... 115
NET INCOME (2ND JOB) ............................................................................................. 117

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION..................................................................................... 119

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON .......................................................................... 120

INDEX .......................................................................................................................... 121
STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question number – marks start of new question</th>
<th>Question Name (BOLD)</th>
<th>Question (ITALICS)</th>
<th>Information on question frequency, coverage and type – see list of terms below</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>LIVTOG</td>
<td>May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>i.e.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AND AGE&gt;=16 (years)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

Frequency

SPRING (or other) Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ Question asked every quarter
EYRS Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004
W1 Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5 Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

Region

UK Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND Question asked only in Scotland
WALES Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES } Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY } are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY }
PERSONAL Personal response required
PXY Proxy
FORCED Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

Government schemes

ACE Action for Community Employment
TfW Training for Work
YT Youth Training (GB)
YTP Youth Training Programme (NI)

Other

CSYS Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT Full time/part time
HOH Head of Household
PGCE Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk Reference week
NALS NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT Questions required by Eurostat
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM**
   Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
   EQ
   W1
   Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

2. **CHKST**
   Interviewer instruction – YOU MUST CHECK WHETHER THERE IS ANYONE ELSE WHO IS STUDYING AWAY FROM HOME AND LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR BOARDING SCHOOL (DO NOT INCLUDE STUDENT NURSES WHO ARE LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GB)
   HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR THIS?
   1 yes
   2 no

   APPLIES TO ALL

household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTXT**
   Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON 'PERSON NUMBER' IN LETTERS
   W1

   APPLIES TO ALL

4. **NAME**
   Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT
   W1

   APPLIES TO ALL

5. **SEX**
   1 male
   2 female

   APPLIES TO ALL

6. **DOBD**
   DATE OF BIRTH – DAY
   W1

   APPLIES TO ALL

7. **DOBМ**
   DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH
   W1

   APPLIES TO ALL

8. **DOBY**
   DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)
   W1

   APPLIES TO ALL

   QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY

9. **AGE**
   Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE
   W1

   APPLIES TO ALL
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

10. **HALLRES**
    Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school?
    N.B. Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not be included in this household.
    
    1. yes
    2. no

    **APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+**

11. **MARSTT**
    Are you...
    
    1. single, that is never married
    2. married and living with husband/wife
    3. married and separated from husband/wife
    4. divorced
    5. widowed?

    **APPLIES TO ALL**

12. **MARCHK**
    Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household?
    
    1. yes
    2. no

    **APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)**

13. **LIVTOG**
    May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?
    
    1. yes
    2. no
    3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple

    **APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE**
    i.e.
    APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered
    AND AGE>=16 (years)
    AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

14. **HRPID**
    Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED
    
    1. yes
    2. no

    **APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)**

relationship matrix

15. **HH1**
    Interviewer instruction – READ OUT
    There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.

    **APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**
16. R(1-16) UK

I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other.

Interviewer instruction – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXT] [TO NAME]

1 spouse
2 cohabiting partner
3 son/daughter (natural)
4 step son/daughter
5 foster child
6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law
7 parent
8 step parent
9 guardian
10 foster parent
11 parent-in-law
12 brother or sister
13 step brother/sister
14 foster brother/sister
15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
16 grandchild
17 grandparent
18 other relation
19 other non-relative

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. TEN96 UK

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

1 own it outright
2 buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3 pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4 rent it
5 live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
6 squatting

APPLIES TO ALL

18. RENT96 UK

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

19. LAND96 UK

Who is your landlord?

1 the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes
2 housing association or co-operative or charitable trust
3 employer (organisation) of a household member
4 another organisation
5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member
6 employer (individual) of household member
7 another individual private landlord

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)
20. **FURN UK**
*Is the accommodation provided...*
1. furnished
2. partly furnished
3. or unfurnished?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**
i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

**access to motor vehicles**

21. **USEVEH UK**
*Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of any Motor vehicle?*  
INCLUDING COMPANY CARS – UNLESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED  
1. yes  
2. no

**APPLIES TO ALL**

22. **VASK UK**
*INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION*  
ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VEHICLE NOW  
LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THERE ARE NO MORE VEHICLES  
ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**  
Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. **VEHTEXT UK**
*INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION*  
IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**  
Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. **TYPVEH UK**
*I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VEHTEXT] is it...*  
1. a car (ALL NON-COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED FOR DISABLED)  
2. a light van (NO SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND DRIVER)  
3. a motor cycle (INCL MOPED)  
4. or some other motor vehicle (INCL SMALL INVALID TRIKES) ?

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**  
Member of household has use of motor vehicle

25. **MAINDRV UK**
*Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?*  
1. person 1  
2. person 2  
3. person 3  
4. etc

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**  
Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26. **PRIVEH UK**
*Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT]..*  
1. privately owned  
2. or is it a company car?  
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or none of the above

**APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1**  
Member of household has use of a car
classification of individuals

27. RESPNO
   ENTER PERSON OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT
   ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

28. NATION
   What is [your / Name’s] nationality?
   1 UK, British
   6 Irish Republic
   36 Hong Kong
   58 China
   59 Other

APPLIES TO ALL

29. NATSPEC
   Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY
   APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

30. NATO
   Uses Coding Frame
   APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

31. CRY01
   In which country were you born?
   1 England
   2 Wales
   3 Scotland
   4 Northern Ireland
   5 UK, Britain (don’t know country)
   6 Republic of Ireland
   36 Hong Kong
   58 China
   59 Other

APPLIES TO ALL

32. CRYSPEC
   Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY
   APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

33. CRYO
   Uses Coding Frame
   APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

34. CAMEYR
   Which year did you arrive in this country?
   IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900

   APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)
### 35. NATLDE

**What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Identity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Scottish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL**

### 36. NATLDS

**What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Identity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Scottish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL**

### 37. NATLDW

**What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Identity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Scottish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL**

### 38. NATLDO

**How would you describe your national identity?**

**ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY**

**APPLIES IF NATLDE=6**

**OR IF NATLDS=6**

**OR IF NATLDW=6**

**Other national identity**

### 39. CYMU

**Can you understand spoken Welsh?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL**

### 40. CYMS

**Can you speak Welsh?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL**

### 41. CYMR

**Can you read Welsh?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL**
42. **CYMW**
   *Can you write Welsh?*
   - 1 yes
   - 2 no
   **APPLIES TO ALL**

43. **ETH01**
   **USE SHOW CARD**
   *To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*
   - 1 White
   - 2 Mixed
   - 3 Asian or Asian British
   - 4 Black or Black British
   - 5 Chinese
   - 6 Other ethnic group
   **APPLIES TO ALL**

44. **ETHWH**
   *And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*
   - 1 British
   - 2 Another white background?
   **APPLIES IF ETH01=1**

45. **ETHMX**
   *And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*
   - 1 White + Black Caribbean
   - 2 White + Black African
   - 3 White + Asian, or
   - 4 Another mixed background?
   **APPLIES IF ETH01=2**

46. **ETHAS**
   *And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*
   - 1 Indian
   - 2 Pakistani
   - 3 Bangladeshi, or
   - 4 Another Asian background?
   **APPLIES IF ETH01=3**

47. **ETHBL**
   *And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*
   - 1 Caribbean
   - 2 African, or
   - 3 Another Black background?
   **APPLIES IF ETH01=4**

48. **ETHOTH**
   *Please can you describe your ethnic group*
   **INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPTION YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN**
   - 1 Other
   - 2 Another white background
   - 3 Another mixed background
   - 4 Another Asian background
   - 5 Another Black background
   **APPLIES IF ETH01=6**
49. **ETHO2**
   PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME
   UK
   EQ
   W1F
   APPLIES IF ETH01=6
   OR ETHWH=2
   OR ETHMX=4
   OR ETHAS=4
   OR ETHBL=3
   Other
   Another white background
   Another mixed background
   Another Asian background
   Another Black background

**religion**

50. **RELIG**
   What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?
   1 Christian
   2 Buddhist
   3 Hindu
   4 Jewish
   5 Muslim
   6 Sikh
   7 Any other religion
   8 Or no religion at all

**English as a second language**

51. **LANG**
   What is your first language at home?
   1 English
   2 Welsh
   3 Gaelic
   4 Ulster Scots / Ullans
   5 Other
   APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

52. **LANGD1**
   Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?
   1 yes
   2 no
   APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

53. **LANGD2**
   What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?
   1 yes
   2 no
   APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

54. **RESTME**
   *How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?*
   1. less than 12 months
   2. 12 months but less than 2 years
   3. 2 years but less than 3 years
   4. 3 years but less than 5 years
   5. 5 years but less than 10 years
   6. 10 years or more

   **APPLIES TO ALL**

55. **RESMTH**
   *How many months have [you / Name] lived here?*
   **APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)**

56. **RESBBY**
   *Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?*
   1. yes
   2. no

   **APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)**

57. **M3CRY**
   *Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...
   1. the UK
   2. or somewhere else?*

   **APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO**
   IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
   AND RESBBY=2 is not a baby born within last 3 months

   **APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)**

58. **M3CRYSPEC**
   *Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY*

   **APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
   IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
   AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
   AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago

59. **M3CRYO**
   *Uses Coding Frame*

   **APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
   IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
   AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
   AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago
60. M3AREA
Which town or village were you living in then?
TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3
AND RESBBY=2
AND M3CRY NE 2
has lived at address less than three months
and is not a baby born within last 3 months
and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

61. M3CTY
Which county or borough is that in?
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3
AND RESBBY=2
AND M3CRY NE 2
has lived at address less than three months
and is not a baby born within last 3 months
and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

62. M3RESC
Uses Coding Frame
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3
AND RESBBY=2
AND M3CRY NE 2
has lived at address less than three months
and is not a baby born within last 3 months
and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

63. OYEQM3
May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago,
that is in [date] last year?
1 yes, same place
2 no
3 baby under 1 year
APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

IF RESMTH<3
AND RESBBY=2
has lived at address less than three months
and is not a baby born within last 3 months

64. OYCRY
Twelve months ago were you living in...
1 the UK
2 or somewhere else
3 baby under 1 year
APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH=3-11
OR OYEQM3 = 2
...which can only be the case if...
[RESMTH<3
AND RESBBY = 2]
has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year
or was not living at same address one year ago
...and also...
[has lived at address less than three months
and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

65. OYCRYSPEC
Which country was that? [enter text]
APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

APPLIES
UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT
66. **OYCRYO**
   Uses Coding Frame
   APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

67. **OYAREA**
   Which town or village were you living in then?
   TAKE NEAREST [enter text]
   APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

68. **OYCTY**
   Which county or borough is that in?
   APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

69. **OYRESC**
   Uses Coding Frame
   APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

**Regional Mobility**

70. **MOVED**
   Did you move because your existing job was relocated?
   1 yes
   2 no
   APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE
   i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 ) Male of working age
   OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) Female of working age
   AND (RESTME=1) Resident less than 12 months
   EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC

71. **CASHTIM**
   Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?
   1 yes
   2 no
   APPLIES IF MOVED=1

72. **CASHFUL**
   Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?
   1 yes
   2 no
   APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1
childcare

73. CHATT
At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the \{DATE\}, did \{NAME\} attend any of the following?

1. playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
2. day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
3. nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2]
4. infant’s School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6]
5. primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]
6. out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]
7. holiday scheme
8. family/combined centre?
9. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School
10. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other
11. none of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15

74. CHINF
(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was \{NAME\} in a…

1. reception class?
2. nursery class?
9. none of the above

APPLIES IF CHATT=5

75. CHPRI
(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was \{NAME\} in a…

1. reception class?
2. nursery class?
9. none of the above

APPLIES IF CHATT=6

76. CTRM
(Can I just check,) for \{NAME\} was that week…

1. term time
2. half Term
3. or other school holidays?
4. not applicable

APPLIES IF AGE=3-14
AND (IF CHATT NE 4) Child didn’t attend nursery school
AND CHATT NE 5 Child didn’t attend infant’s school
AND CHATT NE 6) Child didn’t attend primary school)

77. CHPEO
And during those seven days (ending Sunday the \{DATE\}) were there any other people who looked after \{NAME\}? [OTHER THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED]

1. child’s grand parents
2. non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
3. child’s brother or sister
4. other relatives
5. childminder
6. nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
7. friends or neighbours
8. other non-relatives
9. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Does not require minding
10. none of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15
78. COTH
(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME]
receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF CHATT=11
None of the above
AND CHPEO=10
None of the above
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

79. SCHM04
(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes...
1 work-based Training for Young People {blanked for >25 and NI}
2 new Deal {blanked for under 18}
3 work based learning for Adults / Training for Work {blanked in NI}
10 job Skills {NI ONLY}
15 worktrack {NI ONLY}
50 any other kind of scheme
66 or none of these?
97 JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME

APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62

80. NDTYPE4
(May I just ask,) were you on the...
1 new Deal for Disabled People?
3 new Deal for Lone Parents? {blank for non-lone parents]
4 new Deal for Young People?
5 new Deal for 25+?
6 new Deal for 50+?
7 new Deal for Partners?
8 or none of the above?
9 don't know

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)

81. NEWDEA4
Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on (in that week).
1 still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews
3 working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector
4 working for the voluntary sector {blanked for those}
5 working for an environmental task force {not 18-24}
6 in full time study on an approved course
7 receiving help setting up as self-employed
8 basic Employment Training (BET) {blanked for those}
9 education and Training Opportunities (ETO) {not 25+}
19 on the Follow Through scheme?
97 don’t know

APPLIES TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME
i.e.
IF SCHM04=2 ‘New deal’

82. TECLEC4
May I just check, was that...
1 a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales
2 a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)
3 or was it some other scheme?

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)
83. **YTETMP**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...*

1. with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
2. on a project providing work experience or practical training? (GB ONLY)
3. at a college or training centre?
4. temporarily away from an employer or project?
5. temporarily away from a college or training centre?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES**

i.e.

- IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15) WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack
- OR (NI AND SCHM04=50) Northern Ireland and other government training scheme
- OR (NEWDEA4=97) ND option not known
- OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2) LSC scheme, LEC scheme

84. **YTETJB**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)**

OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)
MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

85. WRKING
   Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date],
   either as an employee or as self-employed?
   1  yes
   2  no

   APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR
   LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+ AND WOMEN AGED 63+
   i.e.
   IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+
   OR (SCHM04=66)  Not on government training scheme in GB
   OR (TECLEC4=3)  Not on TEC/LEC training scheme
   OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3)  On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

86. JBAWAY
   Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you
   were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to
   return to)?
   1  yes
   2  no
   3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

   APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)

87. OWNBUS
   Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business
   that you own?
   1  yes
   2  no

   APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

88. RELBUS
   ...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?
   1  yes
   2  no

   APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)

89. EVERWK
   Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work
   (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a
   government scheme.
   1  yes
   2  no

   APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK
   i.e.
   IF (RELBUS=2)  Unpaid work not done for relative’s business
   OR (YTETJB=2)  No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

90. LEFTYR
   Which year did you leave your last PAID job?
   1  yes
   2  no

   APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)
91. **LEFTM**
Which month in that year did you leave?

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)**

92. **LEFTW**
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?
1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH**

**industry**

93. **ISTATE**

IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) THEN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DETAILS APPLY TO THE RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUAL OR HOLIDAY WORK

IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN :

Interviewer instructions - READ OUT
I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms ‘work’, ‘job’, or ‘employed’ are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent…

IF YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEA4=7 [setting up in self employment]

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING [on you government scheme]

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING**
i.e.

IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7) Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

94. **INDD**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**
i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk
95. **INDT**

**Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.
- IF WRKING=1
- OR JBAYOF=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1
- IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETMP=1 and NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)
- OR (LEFTYR <=8)

**private/public sector**

96. **SECTOR**

*And was that...*

1. a private firm or business or a limited company
2. or some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING**

i.e.
- IF WRKING=1
- OR JBAYOF=1
- IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETMP=1 and NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

97. **SECTRO**

*What kind of non-private organisation was it?*

1. a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
2. a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
3. central government or civil service?
4. local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
5. a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
6. a health authority or NHS Trust?
7. a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
8. the armed forces?
9. or was it some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 or some other kind of organisation / not private firm**
occupation

98. **OCCT UK**

*What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?*

**EQ**

*Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE*

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS***

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1
- IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
- OR (LEFTYR <=8)

*Paid work in ref wk*

*Away from paid job in ref wk*

*Unpaid work for own business in ref wk*

*Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk*

*Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment*

*Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme*

*Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training*

*Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk*

99. **OCCD UK**

*What did you mainly do in your job?*

**EQ**

*Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB*

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS***

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1
- IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
- OR (LEFTYR <=8)

*Paid work in ref wk*

*Away from paid job in ref wk*

*Unpaid work for own business in ref wk*

*Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk*

*Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment*

*Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme*

*Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training*

*Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk*

employed/self-employed

100. **RECJOB UK**

*CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY OR OCCUPATION (IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD orOccT)*

1 neither industry or occupation changed at all

3 both Changed

5 only industry changed

4 only occupation changed

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS***

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1
- IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
- OR (LEFTYR <=8)

*Paid work in ref wk*

*Away from paid job in ref wk*

*Unpaid work for own business in ref wk*

*Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk*

*Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment*

*Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme*

*Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training*

*Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk*
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

101. STAT
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?
1 employee
2 self-employed
3 government scheme
4 unpaid family worker

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.
IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. PDWAGE
(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

103. SELF
(May I just check,) Are you / Were you …
1 paid a salary or a wage by an agency?
2 a sole director of your own limited business?
3 running a business or a professional practice?
4 a partner in a business or a professional practice?
5 working for yourself?
6 a sub-contractor?
7 or doing free-lance work?
8 none of the above.

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

whether manager, number of staff

104. SUPVIS
In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

105. MANAGE
Did you have any managerial duties?
1 manager
2 foreman / supervisor
3 not manager / supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)
106. MPNE02

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. don't know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250-499
8. don't know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

**APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e. APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

107. SOLO

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

1. on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. with employees

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**

108. MPNS02

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. don't know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250 – 499
8. don't know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

**APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)**

109. ONETEN

*May I just check what the exact number was?*

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS**

i.e. APPLIES IF MPNE01=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees) OR MPNS01=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

110. OMCONT

*Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e. IF SECTOR = 1 Private firm or business or a limited company

SECTRO = 1 Plc

AND MANAGE = 1 Employee: manager

OR STAT = 2 Self-employed
111. OMROLE
Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?

1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)

112. NOCUST
Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer?

1  one
2  more than one
3  don't know

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

113. PREMPA
Did your main customer / client employ you before you became self-employed?

(FOR SHOP-KEEPERS etc WITH NO MAIN CUSTOMER / CLIENT - CODE 'no')

1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

114. WHYSE
May I just check, why did you become self-employed?

CODE MAIN REASONS (UP TO 4) PROMPT AS NECESSARY
1  to be independent / a change.
2  wanted more money.
3  for better conditions of work.
4  family commitments / wanted to work at home.
5  opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available.
6  saw the demand / market.
7  joined the family business.
8  nature of the occupation.
9  no jobs available (locally).
10  made redundant.
11  other reasons.
12  no reason given.

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

115. FTPTWK
In your (main) job were you working...

1  full-time
2  or part-time?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business
Employee or self-employed
Left last job <8 years of ref wk
At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
116. **YPTJOB**
I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.
Was it because...
1 you were a student/you were at school?
2 you were ill or disabled?
3 you could not find a full-time job?
4 you did not want a full-time job?

**APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**
i.e. APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

117. **YNOTFT**
Why didn't you want a full-time job?
1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to
2 you earn enough working part time
3 you want to spend more time with your family
4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
6 you have another reason

**APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB**
i.e. APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

118. **YPCTIA**
(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were…
1 looking after children
2 looking after an incapacitated adult
3 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3** Wanted to spend more time with their family
**OR YNOTFT=4** Domestic commitments which prevent
**OR YNOTFT=6** Some other reason

119. **WKPART1**
How does your work pattern differ from someone who works full-time. Do you…
1 work shorter days and fewer days per week?
2 work fewer days per week?
3 work half a day less per week?
4 work shorter days?
5 work one week in two?
6 none of these

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS PART TIME**
i.e. APPLIES IF FTPTWK = 2

permanent/temporary employment

120. **JOBTYP**
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...
1 a permanent job
2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**
i.e. IF ((STAT=1) AND (EVERWK=-9))
**AND** (NEWDEA4=3) Subsidised employment
**OR** ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
121. **JOBTMP**
   Interviewer instruction – note that if respondent says retired you should go back to **JOBTYP** and stress FIRST CLAUSE
   **In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it...**
   1. seasonal work
   2. done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
   3. agency temping
   4. casual type of work
   5. or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

   **APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**
   i.e.
   **APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)**

122. **WHYTMP**
   **Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...**
   1. you had a contract which included a period of training?
   2. you could not find a permanent job?
   3. you did not want a permanent job?
   4. or was there some other reason?

   **APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**
   i.e.
   **APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)**

123. **TEMLEN**
   **How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?**
   1. less than 1 month
   2. 1 month but less than 3 months
   3. 3 months but less than 6 months
   4. 6 months but less than 12 months
   5. 12 months but less than 18 months
   6. 18 months but less than 2 years
   7. 2 years but less than 3 years
   8. 3 years but less than 4 years
   9. 4 years but less than 5 years
   10. 5 years or more
   11. time not fixed yet

   **APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**
   i.e.
   **APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)**

when started current employment

124. **CONMPY**
   **In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?**
   **APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER**
   i.e.
   **APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) Employee or on government scheme)**
   **OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk**
   **AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked**

125. **CONSEY**
   **In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?**
   **APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS**
   i.e.
   **APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed)**
   **OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk**
   **AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked**
126. CONMON  
And which month was that?  
APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS  
i.e. APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8  

where current job found, whether employed by an agency  

127. HOWGET  
Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...  
1 replying to a job advertisement?  
2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?  
3 a Careers Office?  
4 a Jobclub?  
5 a private employment agency or business?  
6 hearing from someone who worked there?  
7 a direct application?  
8 or in some other way?  
APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme  
AND (CONMLES<4) Respondent has been with current employer for three months or less  

128. TMPPAY  
Were you being paid for that work...  
1 by the people you actually did it for  
2 or by the private employment agency or business?  
APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY  
i.e. APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)  

redundancy  
(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).  

129. REDPAID  
Have you left any paid job in the last three months?  
1 yes  
2 no  
APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK  

130. REDYLFT  
Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?  
1 you were dismissed  
2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy  
3 it was a temporary job which came to an end  
4 you resigned  
5 you gave up work for health reasons  
6 you took early retirement  
7 you retired (at or after statutory retirement age)  
8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons  
9 you left for some other reason  
APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1) Working and left paid job in last 3 months  
OR (YRLESS<=8) Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk
131. REDANY

Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?

1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)

i.e.
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)
AND ((MLESS<4)
OR (REDPAID=1)))

Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other
Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk
Working and left paid job in last 3 months

132. REDSTAT

In that job were you...

1  working as an employee?
2  self-employed?

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)
AND (MLESS<4))
OR ((REDYLFT=2)
AND REDPAID=1)
OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant
Left job in 3 months before ref wk
Left paid job in last 3 months

133. REDCLOS

Did you leave because your employer was...

1  closing down?
2  or cutting back on staff?
3  or for some other reason?

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)
AND (MLESS<4))
OR ((REDYLFT=2)
AND REDPAID=1)
OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant
Left job in 3 months before ref wk
Left paid job in last 3 months

134. REDP

Did you receive...

1  redundancy pay?
2  pay in lieu of notice?
3  or some other kind of payment?
4  no payment

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)
AND (MLESS<4))
OR ((REDYLFT=2)
AND REDPAID=1)
OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant
Left job in 3 months before ref wk
Left paid job in last 3 months

Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

135. **REDIND**

Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?

- **EQ**
  - 1 yes
  - 2 no

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

- **Left paid job in last 3 months**
  - **APPLIES IF** \(((\text{REDPAID}=1) \land (\text{REDYLFT}=2))\)
  - **Made redundant**
  - **APPLIES IF** \((\text{REDANY}=1)\)

136. **REDOCC**

And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?

- **EQ**
  - 1 yes
  - 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

- **Left paid job in last 3 months**
  - **APPLIES IF** \(((\text{REDPAID}=1) \land (\text{REDYLFT}=2))\)
  - **Made redundant**
  - **APPLIES IF** \((\text{REDANY}=1)\)

137. **REDSUPV**

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

- **EQ**
  - 1 yes
  - 2 no

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

138. **REDMNGE**

Did you have any managerial duties?

- **ASK OR RECORD**
  - 1 manager
  - 2 foreman/supervisor
  - 3 not manager/supervisor

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

139. **REDMPNO2**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- **EQ**
  - 1 1-10
  - 2 11-19
  - 3 20-24
  - 4 Don’t know but under 25
  - 5 25-49
  - 6 50-249
  - 7 250-499
  - 8 don’t know between 50 and 499
  - 9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

140. **REDSOLO**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- **ASK OR RECORD**
  - 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
  - 2 with employees

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**
141. **REDMPN2**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. don’t know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250-499
8. don’t know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

142. **RDINDD**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?*

Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

143. **RDINDT**

Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

144. **RDOCCT**

*What was your main job at that time?*

Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

145. **RDOCOD**

*What did you mainly do in that job?*

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

146. HOME  
(In your main job) do you work mainly...  
1 in your own home  
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home  
3 in different places using home as a base  
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?  

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME  
i.e.  
IF ((WRKING=1) or (OWNBUS=1) or (RELBUS=1))  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

147. EVHM98  
Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?  
1 yes  
2 no  

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME  
i.e.  
IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)  
Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

148. HOMED  
(In your main job), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...  
1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1  
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home  
3 in different places using home as a base?  
4 not worked at home during reference week  

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) or (OWNBUS=1) or (RELBUS=1))  
Paid work in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

149. TELEQA  
Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?  
1 yes  
2 no  

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)  
Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base  
OR (HOMED=1or 3)  
Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

150. TELEQB  
Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?  
1 yes  
2 no  

APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)
151. **ATFROM**

Do you work...

1. for your family business
2. for an outside firm or organisation
3. or on your own account?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)  
Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED=1 or 3)  
Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

152. **SMESIT**

Do you...

1. own or rent a business
2. have a live-in job
3. or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=2)  
Works mainly in grounds or building of home

(OR (HOMED=2)  
Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

**work location**

153. **WKCTY**

Which city, town or village is your place of work in?

Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (E.G. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

154. **WKCTY**

And which county/city is that in?

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

155. **WKPL99**

Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 999997 AND LIST FIRST CODE

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

156. **WKABRC**

Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135

**APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)**
TRAVEL TO WORK

transport as a barrier to employment

157. DRIVL
Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

158. DRFP
Is it for a full or provisional licence?
TAKE HIGHEST LICENCE ONLY

1 full Licence
2 provisional licence

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

159. DLTYP
Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?

1 car (manual)
2 car (automatic only)
3 both Car and Motorcycle
4 motorcycle
5 car with appropriate adaptations
6 moped (only)

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

160. TRLEAVE
Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS

161. TREFEMP
Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)

162. TREFT
What sort of transport difficulties were these?

1 too far
2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
3 unable to drive
4 cost of fuel
5 lack of parking facilities
6 traffic congestion / roadworks
7 inadequate public transport
8 cost of using public transport
9 personal physical difficulties/disability
10 personal safety concerns
11 other

APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1
163. **TDIFEMP**

*Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e. 
**EVERWK=RESPONSE**

164. **TRDSAME**

*Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK**

**AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)**

165. **TDIFT(1-6)**

*What sort of transport difficulties were these?*

1. too far
2. do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
3. unable to drive
4. cost of fuel
5. lack of parking facilities
6. traffic congestion / roadworks
7. inadequate public transport
8. cost of using public transport
9. personal physical difficulties/disability
10. personal safety concerns
11. other

**APPLIES IF TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))**

**method of travel to work, usual duration of journey**

166. **TRVTME**

*How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?*

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minutes or more)

**APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e. 
**IF ((HOME=4)**

OR **(NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)**

OR **(YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))**

Works at a location separate from home

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
167. TRVMTH

How do you usually travel to work?

1 car/van/minibus/works van
2 motorbike/moped/scooter
3 bicycle
4 bus/coach/private bus
5 taxi
6 railway train
7 underground train/'light' railway/tram (GB ONLY)
8 walk
9 other way of travelling

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE

i.e. APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4) OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

168. TRVDRV

Do you travel...

1 as a driver
2 as a passenger
3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)
SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

169. ACTWKDY
   In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work? (i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/expect you to work)?
   1 Monday
   2 Tuesday
   3 Wednesday
   4 Thursday
   5 Friday
   6 Saturday
   7 Sunday
   8 not working at all
   9 scheduled working days not relevant

APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME
   i.e.
   IF ((WRKING=1)
   OR (JBAWAY=1)
   OR (OWNBUS=1)
   OR (RELBUS=1)
   OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
   OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
   OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
   Paid work in ref wk
   Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
   Unpaid work for own business
   Unpaid work for relatives business
   Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
   Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
   Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

170. ILLWK
   In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?
   1 yes
   2 no

APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

171. ILLDAYS
   Which days were they?
   1 Monday
   2 Tuesday
   3 Wednesday
   4 Thursday
   5 Friday
   6 Saturday
   7 Sunday

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)
**HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)**

**incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked**

172. **EVEROT**

*Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF IN WORK**

i.e.  
IF (WRKING=1)  
OR (JBAWAY=1)  
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)  
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Paid work in ref wk  
has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

173. **TOTUS1**

*How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your (main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks?*

97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON’T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.  
APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)  
OR (OWNBUS=1)  
OR (RELBUS=1)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk

174. **USUHR**

*Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON’T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

175. **POTHR**

*How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?*

97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON’T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

176. **UOTHR**

*How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?*

97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON’T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**
177. **TOTUS2**

If total is not [sum] check that...
Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]
Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]
Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

actual hours worked

178. **TOTAC1**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

- Applies if ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS) OR (ILLWK=2))
- Then if ((EVEROT=2) AND (WRKING=1)) OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)
- OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
- OR ((OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))

179. **ACTHR**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

- Applies if ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) OR (ILLWK=2))
- Then if ((EVEROT=1) AND (WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2))
- OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

UK  EQ  EUROSTAT

180. **ACTPOT**

*How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- **97** = 97 OR MORE
- **99** = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

- **APPLIES IF** ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))
- **OR** (ILLWK=2))
- **THEN IF** ((EVEROT=1))
- **AND** ((WRKING=1))
- **OR** (YTETMP = 1 or 2)
- **OR** (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- **OR** (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than 7 days off due to sickness</td>
<td>ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not sick or injured in ref wk</td>
<td>ILLWK=2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Does paid/unpaid overtime</td>
<td>EVEROT=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid work in ref wk</td>
<td>WRKING=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training</td>
<td>YTETMP = 1 or 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment</td>
<td>NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</td>
<td>YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

181. **ACTUOT**

*How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- **97** = 97 OR MORE
- **99** = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

- **APPLIES IF** ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))
- **OR** (ILLWK=2))
- **THEN IF** ((EVEROT=1))
- **AND** ((WRKING=1))
- **OR** (YTETMP = 1 or 2)
- **OR** (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- **OR** (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than 7 days off due to sickness</td>
<td>ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not sick or injured in ref wk</td>
<td>ILLWK=2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Does paid/unpaid overtime</td>
<td>EVEROT=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid work in ref wk</td>
<td>WRKING=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training</td>
<td>YTETMP = 1 or 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment</td>
<td>NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</td>
<td>YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

182. **TOTAC2**

*If total is not [sum] check that...*

- **Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]**
- **Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]**
- **Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]**

- **97** = 97 OR MORE
- **99** = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**Interviewer Instructions** - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

- **APPLIES IF** ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))
- **OR** (ILLWK=2))
- **THEN IF** ((EVEROT=1))
- **AND** ((WRKING=1))
- **OR** (YTETMP = 1 or 2)
- **OR** (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- **OR** (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than 7 days off due to sickness</td>
<td>ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not sick or injured in ref wk</td>
<td>ILLWK=2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Does paid/unpaid overtime</td>
<td>EVEROT=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid work in ref wk</td>
<td>WRKING=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training</td>
<td>YTETMP = 1 or 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment</td>
<td>NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</td>
<td>YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

183. **YLESS**

*What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1. number of hours worked/overtime varies
2. bank holiday
3. maternity or paternity leave
4. other leave/holiday
5. sick or injured
6. attending a training course away from own workplace
7. started new job/changed jobs
8. ended job and did not start new one that week
9. laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
10. laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
11. laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
12. other personal/family reasons
13. other reasons

**APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Temporarily away from employer/project based work training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not sick or injured in ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than 7 days off in due to sickness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

184. **MATLVE**

*...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...*

1. a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
2. or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
3. don't know

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE**

i.e.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Maternity leave/paternity leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

185. **YMORE**

*What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1. variable hours worked
2. overtime
3. other reasons

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>paid work in ref. week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Employer based work training, Project based work training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
186. **VARYHR**

*Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?*

1  yes
2  no

**APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED**

i.e.

- APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)
- AND (YMORE NE 1)
- AND (SCHM04 NE 97)
- AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
- OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)
- OR (WRKING=1)
- OR (JBAWAY=1)
- OR (OWNBUS=1)
- OR (RELBUS=1))

UK
- Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary
- Variable hours not worked
- Not just 16 and non response this time
- Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- Paid work in ref wk
- Away from paid job in ref wk
- Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

187. SHFTWK99
   Interviewer Instruction – FOR ‘ALWAYS’, USE CODE 1
   Do you do shift work in your (main) job...
   1  most of the time
   2  occasionally
   3  or never?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK
   i.e.
   IF ((WRKING=1)
   OR (JBAWAY=1)
   OR (OWNBUS=1)
   OR (RELBUS=1)
   OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)
   OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
   OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
   Paid work in ref wk
   Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
   Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
   Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
   At or temporarily away from employer or project
   based work training
   Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,
   environmental task force or assisted self
   employment
   Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
   Scheme

188. SHFTYP
   What type of shift pattern do you work?
   1  three-shift working
   2  continental shifts
   3  two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
   4  sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
   5  split shifts
   6  morning shifts
   7  evening or twilight shifts
   8  night shifts
   9  weekend shifts
   10 other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

189. SHCONV
   Is your shift pattern inconvenient for your home or family life?
   1  yes
   2  no

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

190. **FLEX9D**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly.

*In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...*

1. flexitime (flexible working hours)
2. annualised hours contract
3. term time working
4. job sharing
5. a nine-day fortnight
6. a four-and-a-half day week
7. zero hours contract
8. none of these?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

191. **VARWKHR**

Thinking about the pattern of your working hours, do you…

1. have a fixed start and end of your working day.
2. have staggered working hours with a banded start and end.
3. start and end your working day at times which vary by individual agreement.
4. determine your own work schedule (no formal boundaries)?
5. none of these

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS EMPLOYED (STAT=1) AND NOT WORKING FLEXITIME (FLEX9D NE 1)**

192. **COMHRS4**

Do your flexitime arrangements allow you to take…

1. off whole days or hours
2. OR just hours off?
3. neither of the above.

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS FLEXITIME (FLEX9D=1)**

193. **ONCONV**

Is zero-hours contract work inconvenient for your home or family life?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS ZERO HOURS CONTRACT (FLEX9D=7)**

194. **LSSOTH**

Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [DATE] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?

**CODE AS APPROPRIATE FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE TIME OFF (CODE “YES” IF EXACTLY HALF)**

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13)**

Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons

**AND (FLEX9D = 1OR 2)**

Flexible working hours or annualised hours
195. **DAYSZ**

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT

i.e.

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9) Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

**Days worked**

196. **USUWRKM**

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work.....

1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time))

2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts)

AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts)

AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

197. **EVDAY**

Do you ever work during the daytime?

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 1) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day
198. EVEVE
(Do you ever work) during the evening?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (USUWRK NE 2)

199. EVNGHT
(Do you ever) work at night?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (USUWRK NE 3)
200. **WCHDAY**
(As I just check,) on which days do you usually work…
1. Monday
2. Tuesday
3. Wednesday
4. Thursday
5. Friday
6. Saturday
7. Sunday

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK**

i.e.
- IF ((WRKING=1)) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

201. **EVSAT**
Do you ever work on Saturdays ?
1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY**

i.e.
- IF ((WRKING=1)) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (WCHDAY NE 6) Usually does not work on Saturdays
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days
202. EVSUN

Do you ever work on Sundays?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1)) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETEMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public/private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (WCHDAY NE 7 ) Usually does not work on Sundays
- AND (DAYSZPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

203. CONWKEV

Is working [in the evening, at night and during the weekend] inconvenient for your home or family life?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES TO THOSE WHO DO NOT DO SHIFT WORK OR ON-CALL WORK AND EITHER WORK IN THE EVENING AT LEAST SOMETIMES, OR WORK AT NIGHT TIME AT LEAST SOMETIMES, OR WORK ON SATURDAY OR SUNDAY AT LEAST SOMETIMES.

i.e.

- IF ((UsuWrk2 = YES) Usually works during the day
- OR (EvEve = YES) Ever works during the evening
- OR (UsuWrk3 = YES) Usually works at night
- OR (EvNght = YES) Ever works at night
- OR (EvSat = YES) Ever works on Saturday
- OR (Sun IN WchDay) Usually works on Sunday
- OR(EvSun = YES) Ever works on Sunday
- OR (Sat IN WchDay)) Usually works on Saturday
- AND ((Shftwk99 = ornevr) Never does shift work
- OR (Shftwk99<>RESPONSE)) No response to Shftwk99
- AND NOT (Zero in Flex9D) Is not working on a zero-hours contract

204. CTRLWK

Do you have control over your work schedule? That is, can you determine...

1. how to do the work
2. when to do the work
3. when AND how to do the work?
4. neither determine when nor how to do the work?

APPLIES TO THOSE WHO ARE SELF EMPLOYED

i.e.

- STAT = 2
holiday entitlement

205. **HOLS**

*How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?*

(Please exclude public holidays.)

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)
OR JBAWAY=1
OR NEWDEA4=3
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Subsidised employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (STAT=1)

Employee

206. **BHOLCHK**

*INTERVIEWER CHECK*

WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK BEING [Wrkplace])

IS THIS CORRECT?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)
OR JBAWAY=1
OR NEWDEA4=3
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Subsidised employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (STAT=1)

Employee

207. **BHOLCOR**

*INTERVIEWER CHECK*

SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN

**BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT**

1. ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holidays)
2. SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year’s)
3. NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick’s Day, July 12th)
4. OTHER – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
5. Don’t Know

**APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED**

208. **BANK**

*Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2003 – 31 August 2004 (inclusive)?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)
OR JBAWAY=1
OR NEWDEA4=3
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Subsidised employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (STAT=1)

Employee
209. BNKHOL
On which of the following days did you work...

1. Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 30 Aug 2004 – Not Scotland)?
2. Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 2 Aug 2004 – Scotland)?
3. July 12th holiday (Mon 12 July 2004 – NI)?
4. Spring B/Hol (Mon 31 May 2004)?
5. May B/Hol (Mon 3 May 2004)?
6. Easter Monday (Mon 12 Apr 2004)?
7. Good Friday (Fri 9 Apr 2004)?
9. 2nd Day New Year’s Day (Fri 2 Jan 2004 – Scotland)?
10. New Years Day (Thur 1 Jan 2004)?
11. Boxing Day (Fri 26 Dec 2003)?

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK

210. BNKHOLF
On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period
1st December 2002 to 31st August 2003 (inclusive)?

APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

211. BHPAID
Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?
1. yes
2. no
3. some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY (ONLY IF holidays worked > 1)

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

212. BHNOTA
IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for...
1. all of them?
2. some of them?
3. or none of them?

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for...
1. all of them?
2. some of them?
3. or none of them?

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)
i.e.
APPLIES IF BANK = 2
OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

213. BHNOTB
On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked, were you paid at least your basic rate?
1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL
214. BHNOTC
   IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2
   (May I just check,) Why were you not paid?

   IF BHNOTA=2
   (May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?
   1 only receive pay for actual days worked
   2 do not usually work on those days
   3 had not started current job
   4 other reason

   APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)
   OR BHNOTB=2
UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

215. UNION
Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK
i.e.
IF (WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporary away from employer/project based work training
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

216. TUPRES
Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

217. TUCOV
Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

i.e.
IF (WRKING=1)
OR JBAWAY=1
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19))
AND (STAT=1 or 3)
Paid work in ref w
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employee or on government scheme
SECOND JOB

218. **SECJOB**
In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?

1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME).

i.e.
IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Employee, self employed, government scheme
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

219. **Y2JOB**
Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1  yes, changed jobs during week
2  no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation

220. **INDD2**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.
IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

221. **INDT2**
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY OF SECOND JOB

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.
IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

222. **OCCT2**
What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.
IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
223. OCCD2
What did you mainly do in your second job?
Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.
IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

224. RECJB2
CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)

1 neither industry nor occupation changed at all
2 both changed
3 only industry changed
4 only occupation changed
5 no second job last wave

225. STAT2
In your second job were you...

1 working as an employee
2 or were you self-employed

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.
IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

226. JOBTYP2
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...

1 a permanent job
2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn’t change jobs during ref. week)

227. JOBTMP2
In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it...

1 seasonal work
2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
3 agency temping
4 casual type of work
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)

228. SUPVIS2
In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)
229. MANAG2  
Did you have any managerial duties?  
1 manager  
2 foreman/supervisor  
3 not manager/supervisor  

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

230. MPNES02  
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?  
1 1-10  
2 11-19  
3 20-24  
4 don’t know but under 25  
5 25-49  
6 50-249  
7 250 – 499  
1 don’t know between 50 and 499  
2 500 or more  

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

231. SOLO2  
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?  
1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees  
2 with employees  

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2

232. MPNSS02  
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?  
1 1-10  
2 11-19  
3 20-24  
4 don’t know but under 25  
5 25-49  
6 50-249  
7 250 – 499  
8 don’t know between 50 and 499  
9 500 or more  

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2

actual hours worked

233. ACTHR2  
How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]  
in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude  
meal breaks?  
97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON’T KNOW OR REFUSAL  

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT  
DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.  
i.e.  
IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)  
Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
### HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

*teleworkers*, proximity of work to home, business ownership

#### 234. HOME2

*(In your second job) Do you work mainly...*  
1. in your own home  
2. in the same grounds or buildings as your home  
3. in different places using home as a base  
4. or somewhere quite separate from home?  

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
**MAIN**  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**  

i.e.  
**If (Y2JOB=2) and (YTETJB = 1 and NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)**  

- Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
- Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

#### 235. HOMED2

*(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*  
1. in your own home  
2. in the same grounds or buildings as your home  
3. in different places using home as a base?  
4. not worked at home during reference week  

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**  

i.e.  
**If (Y2JOB=2) and (YTETJB = 1 and NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)**  

- Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
- Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

#### 236. TELQA2

*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*  
1. yes  
2. no  

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**  

i.e.  
**If (HOME2=1 or 3)**  

- Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base  
- Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

#### 237. TELQB2

*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*  
1. yes  
2. no  

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1**

#### 238. ATFRM2

*Do you work...*  
1. for your family business  
2. for an outside firm or organisation  
3. or on your own account?  

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
**MAIN**  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**  

i.e.  
**If (HOME2=1 or 3)**  

- Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base  
- Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk
239. **SMEST2**  
*Do you...*  
1. own or rent a business  
2. have a live-in job  
3. have accommodation provided by your employer?  

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
**MAIN**  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2nd JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**  
i.e.  
IF (HOME2=2)  
OR (HOMED2=2)  

**works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job**  
**Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk**

work location

240. **WKTOW2**  
*(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?*  

**UK**  
**EQ**  

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**  
i.e.  
HOME2=4  

Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

241. **WKCTY2**  
*And which county/city is that in?*  

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**  
i.e.  
HOME2=4
LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

242. **DIFJOB**

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**

**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

- IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) Work done in addition to government training scheme

243. **ADDJOB**

Were you looking...

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>for a new job to replace your present (main) job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>or for an additional job?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**

**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)**

244. **LOOKM**

Why were you looking for another job?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>present job may come to an end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>present job is to fill in time before finding another job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>pay unsatisfactory in present job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>journey to work unsatisfactory in present job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>other aspects of present job unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>other reasons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**

**CODE FIRST**

**EUROSTAT**

**3 REASONS**

**APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)**

245. **PREFHR**

In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>longer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>shorter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>the same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>don’t know, no preference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**

**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)**

246. **LESPAY**

Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes would still prefer shorter hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no would not prefer shorter hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**

**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

- IF ((LOOKM =6) Wants shorter hours
- OR (PREFHR = 2)) Prefers shorter hours

April 2004
under-employment

247. **UNDEMP**  
Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates — that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates — if you were given the opportunity?  
1. yes  
2. no  

**UK**  
**UK**  
**EUROSTAT**  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB**  
i.e.  
DIFJOB=2 OR DK

248. **UNDHRS**  
How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?  
97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL  

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**EUROSTAT**  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS**  
i.e.  
IF (UNDEMP1)  
OR (LOOKM=5)  
OR (PREFHR=1)  
OR (ADDJOB=2)  

249. **UNDY98**  
May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?  
1. would like to work longer hours but in your existing job  
2. feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience  
3. believe that no work is available nearby  
4. are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken  
5. are waiting for the results of an application for a job  
6. are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business  
7. have health problems  
8. do not want to look for work immediately  
9. other reason?  

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
**PROMPT AS**  
**NECESSARY**  
**EUROSTAT**  

**APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)**

250. **UNWYMN**  
CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION  
1. would like to work longer hours but in your existing job  
2. feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience  
3. believe that no work is available  
4. are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken  
5. are waiting for the results of an application for a job  
6. are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business  
7. have health problems  
8. do not want to look for work immediately  
9. other reason
251. **UNDST**

**UK**

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)

If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks?

1  yes
2  no

**ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING**

If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

1  yes
2  no

**MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**

i.e.  

IF ((DIFJOB=1) AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1)) OR (ADDJOB=2)) OR (UNDEMP=1)) Looking for a different or additional job 

AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1)) OR (ADDJOB=2)) New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason 

OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5)) New job to replace main job wants longer hours 

OR (ADDJOB=2)) Looking for an additional job 

OR (UNDEMP=1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

252. **UNDNST**

**UK**

Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...

1  must complete education or training? CODE MAIN
2  cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF REASON ONLY UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
3  are looking after your family / home?
4  have health problems?
5  other reason

**APPLIES IF UNDST=2** (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)

253. **UNDSKHR**

**UK**

Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?

1  yes
2  no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.  

IF (UNDEMP=1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity 

OR (LOOKM=4) Wants longer hours 

OR PREFHR=1) Looking for longer 

AND STAT=1 Employee

254. **UNDABL**

**UK**

Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?

1  yes
2  no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.  

IF (UNDEMP=1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity 

OR (LOOKM=4) Wants longer hours 

OR PREFHR=1) Looking for longer 

AND STAT=1 Employee

255. **EXTHRS**

**(May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?**

1  must complete education or training
2  looking after family / home
3  health problems
4  other reason
5  don’t know

**APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1** (employer is able to increase hours)
256. **EXTOTH UK**
RECORD OTHER REASONS
SPRING MAIN

APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)

257. **LESPAY2 UK**
Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)
AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn’t want job with more hours)

258. **LESPAY3 UK**
Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)

259. **OVHRS UK**
How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)
OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)

260. **OVST UK**
If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS

i.e.
IF ((LESPAY =1)  
Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

261. **OVNST UK**
What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?

1 must complete education or training
2 cannot leave your current job within two weeks
3 are looking after your family/home
4 have health problems
5 other reason

APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK

262. **OVSKHR UK**
Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS

i.e.
IF ((LESPAY =1)  
Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
THEN IF (STAT= 1)  
Employee
263. **OVABL**

Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (LEEPAY = 1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay

OR (LEEPAY3 = 1))

Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

THEN IF (STAT = 1)

Employee

paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

264. **LOOK4**

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB**

i.e.

IF (((EVERWK=1 or 2)

Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1))

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

265. **LKYT4**

...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)**

AND AGE=16-59

reasons for not looking

266. **WAIT**

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65**

i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2)

Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk)

OR ((LOOK4=2)

Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1))

Males

OR ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2)))

Females

267. **JOBBEG**

And will you be starting your new job...

1. within three months or
2. more than three months?

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)**
268. **LIKEWK**
*Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?*

1. yes  
2. no

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2** (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

269. **NOLOOK**
*May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?*

1. waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent  
2. student  
3. looking after the family/home  
4. temporarily sick or injured  
5. long-term sick or disabled  
6. believes no jobs available  
7. not yet started looking  
8. any other reason

**APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1** (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme but would like a regular paid job)

270. **NOLOKF**
*(May I just check), was the main reason that you did not look for work because...*

1. you were caring for children below school age  
2. you were caring for other children  
3. you were caring for a dependent relative  
4. or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3** (reason for not seeking work or place on scheme: looking after family/home)

271. **NOWANT**
*May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?*

1. waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent  
2. student  
3. looking after the family/home  
4. temporarily sick or injured  
5. long-term sick or disabled  
6. doesn’t need employment  
7. retired from paid work  
8. any other reason

**APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2** (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)

272. **NOWNTF**
*(May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because...*

1. you were caring for children below school age  
2. you were caring for other children  
3. you were caring for a dependent adult relative  
4. or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF NOWANT=3** (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

employed/self-employed

273. LKSELA  UK
                   EQ
                EUROSTAT
   Were you looking for work...
    1 as an employee
    2 or as self-employed?
    3 no preference

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK
i.e.
IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

274. LKSELC  UK
                   EQ
                EUROSTAT
   Will you be working ...
    1 as an employee
    2 or as self employed?

APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

full / part-time

275. LKFTPA  UK
                   EQ
                EUROSTAT
   Were you looking for...
    1 full-time
    2 or part-time (work)?
    3 no preference

APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),
3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered

276. LKFTPC  UK
                   EQ
                EUROSTAT
   Will you be working...
    1 full-time
    2 or part-time?

APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered

277. AXPA  UK
                   SPRING
                MAIN
   If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?
    1 yes, would accept a part-time job
    2 no, would not accept a part-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)

278. AXPB  UK
                   SPRING
                MAIN
   If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?
    1 yes, would accept a part-time job
    2 no, would not accept a part-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)

279. AXFA  UK
                   SPRING
                MAIN
   If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?
    1 yes, would accept a full-time job
    2 no, would not accept a full-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)
280. **AXFB**  
*If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?*  
1 yes, would accept a full-time job  
2 no, would not accept a full-time job  

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)**

**main method(s) of seeking work**

281. **METHMP**  
*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*  
1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?  
2 visit a Careers Office?  
3 visit a Jobclub?  
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?  
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
8 apply directly to employers?  
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?  
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?  
11 do anything else to find work?  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.  
IF 

(1) DESTJOB=1 Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
(2) (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
AND (LKEA=1) Seeking work as employee  
(3) (LKSELC=1) Will be working as employee  
(4) (LKSELC=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk  

282. **MAINME**  
**CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION**  
1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?  
2 visit a Careers Office?  
3 visit a Jobclub?  
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?  
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
8 apply directly to employers?  
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?  
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?  
11 do anything else to find work?  

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

283. **METHSE**  
*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*  
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?  
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?  
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?  
14 do anything else to find work?  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.  
IF 

(1) DESTJOB=1 Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
(2) (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
AND (LKEA=2) Seeking work as self employee  
(3) (LKSELC=2) Will be working as self employee
284. MAINMS
MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

UK
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? EQ
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? FORCED
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

285. METHAL
In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

UK
1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? CODE ALL
2 visit a Careers Office?
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? FORCED
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
i.e.
IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=3) No preference over employed/ self employee

286. MAINMA
CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

UK
1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? EQ
2 visit a Careers Office?
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? FORCED
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)
287. METHM
COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE
FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK
1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

availability to start work

288. START
If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week
ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB
i.e.
IF (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LIKEWK=1) Not seeking work but would like a job
OR (JBAWAY=3) Waiting to start work in ref wk
OR (WAIT=1) Waiting to start work
OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

289. YSTART
Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?
1 must complete education
2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
3 looking after the family/home
4 temporarily sick or injured
5 long-term sick or disabled
6 other reason

APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

290. YSTRTF
(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...
1 you were caring for children below school age
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)
duration of job search

291. LKTIMA

How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

1 not yet started
2 less than 1 month
3 1 month but less than 3 months
4 3 months but less than 6 months
5 6 months but less than 12 months
6 12 months but less than 18 months
7 18 months but less than 2 years
8 2 years but less than 3 years
9 3 years but less than 4 years
10 4 years but less than 5 years
11 5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB
i.e. IF (DIFJOB=1)
OR (((LOOK4=1) or LKYT4=1))
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

1 not yet started
2 less than 1 month
3 1 month but less than 3 months
4 3 months but less than 6 months
5 6 months but less than 12 months
6 12 months but less than 18 months
7 18 months but less than 2 years
8 2 years but less than 3 years
9 3 years but less than 4 years
10 4 years but less than 5 years
11 5 years or more

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

activity before seeking work

293. BEFOR

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

1 working
2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
3 looking after the family or home
4 or were you doing something else?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
i.e. IF LKTIMA=2 through11
OR LKTIMB=2 through 11
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3
OR YTETMP=3 or 5)
294. **BEFORF**

(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because...

1. you were caring for children below school age
2. you were caring for other children
3. you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4. or some other reason?

**UK**

**EQ**

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

295. STTBEN
I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69
i.e.
IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))

296. BENFTS
In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69
i.e.
IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))

297. TPBEN03[1-9]
Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) were you claiming?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS
i.e.
BENFTS=1

298. UNEMBN[1-2]
In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming...

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
i.e.
TPBEN03=1

299. JSATYP
Was your Job seeker's Allowance...

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE
i.e.
UNEMBN=1
300. **JSADUR**

...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker’s Allowance and/or NI Credits?

1. less than 1 month
2. 1 month but less than 3 months
3. 3 months but less than 6 months
4. 6 months but less than 12 months
5. 12 months but less than 18 months
6. 18 months but less than 2 years
7. 2 years but less than 3 years
8. 3 years but less than 4 years
9. 4 years but less than 5 years
10. 5 years or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS**

i.e.

TPBEN03=1

301. **INCSUP**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a...

1. sick person
2. pensioner
3. lone parent
4. or any other form or premium of income support?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT** (not as an unemployed person)

i.e.

TPBEN03=2

302. **SKDSBN3[1-7]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

1. Incapacity Benefit
2. Severe Disablement Allowance
3. Statutory Sick Pay
4. Invalid Care Allowance
5. Disability Living Allowance
6. Attendance Allowance
7. Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT**

i.e.

TPBEN03=3

303. **PENBEN3[1-3]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

1. Retirement or Old Person’s Pension?
2. Widowed Parents’ Allowance?
3. Bereavement Allowance or Widow’s Pension?
4. War Disablement Pension or War Widow’s Pension (including any related allowances)?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS**

i.e.

TPBEN03=4

304. **FAMLY03[1-3]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

1. Guardian’s Allowance
4. Maternity Allowance
5. Statutory Maternity Pay?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS**

i.e.

TPBEN03=5
305. HSNGGB[1-2]  
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...  
1  Housing Benefit?  
2  Council Tax Benefit?  

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT  
i.e.  
TPBEN03=7

306. HSNGNI[1-2]  
(In the week ending Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming...  
1  Rent or rate rebate?  
2  Rate rebate only?  

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT  
i.e.  
TPBEN03=7

307. NTAXCRD[1-5]  
Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you at present receiving [in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments under £105 received since April 2003?  
1  N/A  
2  N/A  
3  N/A  
4  Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)  
5  Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)  
6  (None of these)  

To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6  
From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5 ,6  
From May 2003 display 4, 5, 6  
From 6 April to 30 April 2003 soft check if codes 1-2 used  

APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)

308. CCTC  
Does your [name of tax credit] include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?  
1  yes  
2  no  

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT (OR WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT IF WITHIN RELEVANT TIME PERIOD)  
i.e.  
NTAXCRD = 4 or (NTAXCRD = 1,2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)

309. NTCORIGIN  
Just before you started receiving [Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit], were you or your partner receiving any of the following?  
Prompt: Which others?  
1  Working Families’ Tax Credit  
2  Disabled Person’s Tax Credit  
3  Children’s Tax Credit  
4  Income Support  
5  Jobseekers’ Allowance (income based)  
6  (None of these)  

APPLIES IF RECEIVING WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT AND NOT MENTIONED THE PARTICULAR TAX OR BENEFIT ELSEWHERE  
i.e.  
NTAXCRD = 4 OR 5 AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 1 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 2 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 3 OR TPBEN01 ≠ 2 OR UNEMBN ≠ 1)
310. TAXFUT3[1-5]  

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits?  

1. Working Families’ Tax Credit  
2. Disabled person’s Tax credit  
3. Children’s Tax credit  
4. Working Tax Credit  
5. Child Tax Credit  
6. None of these  

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 AND NOT SAID ELSEWHERE THAT THEY ARE CLAIMING  

i.e.,  
IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))  
AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 4 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 5)
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

311. **OYCIRC**
   
   *I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...*
   
   1. working in a paid job or business?
   2. laid off, or on short time at firm?
   3. unemployed, actively seeking work?
   4. on a special government scheme?
   5. doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
   6. a full-time student or pupil?
   7. looking after the family or home?
   8. temporarily sick or injured?
   9. long-term sick or disabled?
   10. retired from paid work?
   11. none of these

**APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97**

industry, occupation

312. **OYSIND**
   
   *Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?*
   
   1. yes, the same
   2. no, different

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS**

   i.e. if OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

   Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

313. **OYINDD**
   
   *What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*
   
   DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION; MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

314. **OYINDT**
   
   *Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO*

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

315. **OSOCC**
   
   *Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?*
   
   1. yes, exactly the same
   2. no, different

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

316. **OYOCCT**
   
   *What was your (main) job 12 months ago?*

   *Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE*

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**
317. **OYOCCD**

What did you mainly do in that job?

Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

**employed/self-employed**

318. **OYSTAT**

(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...

1 working as an employee
2 or were you self-employed?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

**whether manager, number of staff**

319. **OYSUPVI**

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago

320. **OYMNGE**

Did you have any managerial duties?

1 manager
2 foreman/supervisor
3 not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

321. **OYMPE02**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

322. **OYSOLO**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 with employees

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)
323. OYMPG02
   How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?
     1 1-10
     2 11-19
     3 20-24
     4 don't know but under 25
     5 25-49
     6 50-249
     7 250 – 499
     8 don't know between 50 and 499
     9 500 or more

   APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

full time / part-time

324. OYFTPT
   In that job 12 months ago, were you working...
     1 full-time
     2 or part-time?

   APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
   2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)
EDUCATION AND TRAINING

qualifications currently held

325. QUALCH4
I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...

1. from school, college or university?
2. connected with work?
3. from government schemes?
4. from a Modern Apprenticeship
5. no qualifications?
6. don’t know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.
IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16

326. QUALS4
Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?

1. degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2. diploma in higher education
3. HNC/HND
4. ONC/OND
5. BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel
6. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7. teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8. nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9. other higher education qualification below degree level
10. A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
11. Higher (Scotland)
12. Welsh Baccalaureate
13. International Baccalaureate
14. NVQ/SVQ
15. GNVQ/GSVQ
16. AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
17. certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
18. Access to HE
19. O-level or equivalent
20. Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)
21. GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
22. OSE
23. National Qualifications (Scotland)
24. RSA/ OCR
25. City & Guilds
26. YT Certificate
27. Key Skills
28. Basic Skills
29. Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)
30. any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS
i.e.
IF QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 6 Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered
327. OTHQAL
You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification …
ASK OR
INTERVIEWER: TYPE A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE QUALIFICATION
RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS4 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

328. DEGREE4
Is your/his/her degree...

1. a higher degree (including PGCE)?
   CODE FIRST
   EQ
   EUROSTAT

2. a first degree?
   THAT APPLIES
   EQ

3. a foundation degree?
   EQ

4. graduate member of a professional institution?
   EQ

5. other?

6. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS4=1 (degree)

329. HIGHO
Was your higher degree...

1. a Doctorate
   ASK OR
   RECORD

2. a Masters
   EQ

3. a Postgraduate Certificate in Education
   CODE FIRST

4. or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
   THAT APPLIES

5. don't know

APPLIES IF DEGREE4=1 (higher degree)

330. OTHDEG
You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, foundation degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is.

Enter a text of at most 225 characters

APPLIES IF DEGREE4 = 5 (other)

331. SUBJCT
INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE
OR QUALS4=8 (nursing/medical qualification)

332. SINCOM
Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification …

1. single subject
   EQ

2. a combined subject in one subject area

3. a combined subject in more than one subject area?

APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE
OR QUALS4=8 (nursing/medical qualification)

333. SNGDEG
CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION

PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME

334. CMBDEG
INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE

APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)
335. CMBMAIN
INTERVIEWER PROBE MAIN SUBJECT AREA STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION (………)  
1 Medicine  
2 Medical Related Subjects  
3 Biological Sciences  
4 Agricultural Sciences  
5 Physical/Environmental Sciences  
6 Mathematical Sciences and  
7 Engineering  
8 Technology  
9 Architecture and related subjects  
10 Social Sciences (including Law)  
11 Business and Financial Studies  
12 Librarianship and Information Studies  
13 Linguistics, English, Celtic  
14 European Languages  
15 Other Languages  
16 Humanities  
17 Arts  
18 Education  

APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)

336. TEACH4
Was your teaching qualification for…  
1 Further Education?  
2 Key stage 4?  
3 Key stage 3?  
4 Key stage 2?  
5 Key stage 1?  
6 Foundation stage?  
7 don’t know  

APPLIES IF QUALS4=7 (teaching qualification)  
OR HIGHO=3 (PGCE)

337. NUMAL
Do you have...  
1 one A level (or equivalent)  
2 or more than one?  
3 don’t know  

APPLIES IF QUALS4=10 (A level)

338. NUMSCE
Do you have...  
1 1 or 2 Highers  
2 3 or more Highers  
3 don’t know  

APPLIES IF QUALS4=11 (Higher)

339. NUMAS
Do you have...  
1 one A/S level  
2 2 or 3 A/S levels  
3 or 4 or more passes at this level?  
4 don’t know  

APPLIES IF QUALS4=16 (A/S level)
340. **TYPHST**  
*What levels of National Qualifications do you have?*

1. Access level?  
2. Intermediate 1?  
3. Intermediate 2?  
4. Higher?  
5. Advanced Higher?  

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland))**  
(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

341. **ADVHST**  
*Do you have…*

1. one Advanced Higher  
2. or more than one?

**APPLIES IF TYPHST=5**  
(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

342. **HST**  
*Do you have…*

1. three or more Highers  
2. or fewer than three?

**APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <2**  
(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

343. **QGCSE4**  
*Do you have any of the following qualifications*

1. GCSEs below Grade C?  
2. CSEs below Grade 1?  
3. Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?  
4. Scottish NQs Intermediate 1 below grade A?  
5. Scottish NQs Intermediate 2 below grade D?  
6. None of these

**(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)**

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE)**  
OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2)  
(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

344. **GCSE4**  
*Do you have any of the following qualifications.*  

1. GCSEs Grade C or above?  
2. CSEs Grade 1?  
3. Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above?  
4. Scottish NQs Intermediate 1 grade A or above?  
5. Scottish NQs Intermediate 2 grade D or above?  
6. None of these

**(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)**

**APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6**  
(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)
345. NUMOL4
You mentioned that you have passes at
(GCSE Grade C or higher)
(CSE Grade 1)
(Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above)
(Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above)
(Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above)
(GCE O Level)
How many passes do you have at this level?
1 one or two
2 three or four
3 five or more
4 don’t Know

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS4=19 (O levels)

346. BTEC
Is your highest BTEC qualification...
1 at higher level (level 4)?
2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
5 don’t know

CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QUALS4=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL)

347. SCTVEC
Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...
1 higher level (Level 4)?
2 full National Certificate (level 3)?
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
5 modules towards a National Certificate?
6 don’t know

CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QUALS4=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)

348. RSA
Is your highest RSA / OCR...
1 a higher diploma?
2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?
3 a diploma?
4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don’t know

CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QUALS4=24 (RSA)

349. CANDG
Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...
1 advanced craft/part 3?
2 craft/part 2?
3 foundation/part 1?
4 don’t know

CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QUALS4=25 (City & Guilds)
350. **QGNVQ**

*Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?*

1. yes
2. no
3. don't know
4. never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ**

i.e.,

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 6) Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, don't know or question not answered

AND (QUALS4 NE 15) Not GNVQ/GSVQ

351. **GNVQ4**

*Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...*

1. advanced level?
2. full intermediate level?
3. part one intermediate level?
4. full foundation level?
5. part one foundation level?
6. don't know

**APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS4=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)**

352. **NVQSVQ**

*Do you have any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?*

1. yes
2. no
3. don't know
4. never heard of NVQs/SVQs

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs**

i.e.,

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 6) Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, don't know, or question not answered

AND (QUALS4 NE 14) Not NVQ/SVQ

353. **NVQLEV**

*What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?*

1. level 1
2. level 2
3. level 3
4. level 4
5. level 5
6. don't know

**APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS4=14 (NVQ or SVQ)**

354. **NVQUN**

*Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?*

1. yes
2. no
3. don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs**

i.e.,

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know

OR (QUALS4 = 14) Has NVQ or SVQ
where highest qualification gained

355. QALPL99
   Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your
   HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained...
   1. solely through school, college or some other education institution
   2. through a combination of workplace and academic institution
   3. or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
   4. or was it some other way?
   5. don't know
   
   APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered
   QUALS4= RESPONSE

356. QLPLO99
   What way was that?
   1. government training
   2. self directed/open learning
   3. taking exam without taking a course
   4. other
   5. don't know
   
   APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)

357. VOCQPL
   May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your HIGHEST
   NON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION obtained ...
   1. solely through school, college or some other education institution
   2. through a combination of workplace and academic institution
   3. or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
   4. or was it some other way?
   5. don't know
   
   APPLIES IF QUALS4=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification)
   AND QUALS4 NE 24 (not don't know)
   AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

358. VCQPL99
   What way was that?
   1. government training
   2. self directed/open learning
   3. taking exam without taking a course
   4. other
   5. don't know
   
   APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through
   work, academic institution or a combination of the two)

359. YERQAL1
   (May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]?
   1. SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS AN AGE
   2. SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS A YEAR
   
   Has qualifications
   APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6
   AND QUALS4=RESPONSE

360. YERQAL2
   DO NOT READ OUT
   
   AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]
   ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE
   
   APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1
   Answer to YERQAL1 given as age
361. **YERQAL3**

**DO NOT READ OUT**

IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2**

Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

362. **SUBJQ**

**What is the main subject area of your [QUALIFICATION]?**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

**APPLIES IF QUALS4(01-11)=2-4, 9**

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification

OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3

GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)

OR CANDG=1 or 2

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSA=1, 2 or 3

RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

363. **SUBCODE**

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT**

**THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS**

**TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

**Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities**

364. **QULNOW**

**Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?**

1. yes

2. no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.,

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)

Not State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not just 16

365. **QULFUT**

**Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?**

1. yes

2. no

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=2**
### 366. QULADV

**Where (would you/did you) go for advice on adult learning?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>local college</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>direct to university/college</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>community education centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>local Careers company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>telephone helpline ‘Learn-Direct’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>work or employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>other response</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1*

### 367. CARADV

**Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*APPLIES IF QULNOW=1*

### 368. CARADV2

**Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*APPLIES IF CARADV=2*
369. **QULHI4**

*What qualifications are you studying?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>diploma in higher education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC, BEC, TEC, EdExcel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>other higher education qualification below degree level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Certificate of Sixth Year Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Access to HE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Standard Grade (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>GCSE / Vocational GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>National Qualifications (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>RSA/OCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>City &amp; Guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Key Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Basic Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Entry level Qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)*

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

370. **DEGNOW**

*Are you studying for…*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>higher degree (including PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>first degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>foundation degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=1**

371. **HGHNOW**

*Are you studying for …*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>a Doctorate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>a Masters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)**
372. TECNOW

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC are you studying for?

1. higher level (level 4)?
2. National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
3. first/ general diploma level (level 2)?
4. first/ general certificate level (below level 2)?
5. don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=5

373. SCNOW

Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...

1. at higher level?
2. for full National Certificate?
3. at first diploma or general diploma level?
4. at first certificate or general certificate level?
5. modules towards a National Certificate?
6. don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=6

374. GNVNOW4

Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...

1. full intermediate?
2. part one intermediate?
3. full foundation?
4. part one foundation?
5. don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=15

375. RSANOW

Are you studying for an RSA at...

1. higher diploma level?
2. advanced diploma or advanced certificate level?
3. diploma level?
4. or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5. don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=24

376. CGNOW

Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...

1. advanced craft/part 3?
2. craft/part 2?
3. foundation/part 1?
4. don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=25

377. HSTNOW

Are you studying for a National qualification at...

1. Access level
2. Intermediate 1
3. Intermediate 2
4. Higher
5. Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF QULHI4=23
378. OTHQHI
You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please
could you describe this qualification.
INTERVIEWER: TYPE A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE QUALIFICATION.
Enter a text of at most 150 characters.

APPLIES IF QUALS4 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)

379. NVQKN2
Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?
1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)
AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)
AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)

380. NVQLE2
What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?
1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)
OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

381. NVQUN2
Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ?
1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ)
AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)

382. CURSUB
You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area
of study?

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9
OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4,OR 5
OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5
OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3
OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2
OR CGNOW=1 or 2
OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher
education qualification
Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don't know
NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)
City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
RSA qualification (excluding ‘some other RSA’)

383. CURCODE
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT
THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS
TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
384. FNDNAME
What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

type of course

385. ENROLL
Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)

1  yes
2  no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16

386. ATTEND
And are you...

1  still attending
2  waiting for term to (re)start
3  or have you stopped going?

APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

387. COURSE
Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?

1  school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
2  school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
3  sandwich course
4  studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME
5  training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
6  on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release
7  on an Open College course
8  on an Open University course
9  any other correspondence course
10 any other self / open learning course

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)

388. SLEARN
Did you do any of the following as part of your learning …

1  attend conferences, seminars or workshops?
2  use information from the internet or CD ROM’s?
3  watch TV programmes or videos?
4  none of these

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)
educational institution attended

389. EDINS
   What type of educational institution are you currently attending?
   1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
   2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
   3 sixth form college (state system)
   4 adult education centre or WEA institution
   5 college or university - independent (privately run)
   6 training centre or college run by an employer
   7 training centre privately run
   8 state school
   9 independent school
   10 other
   11 don't know

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

age completed full time education

390. EDAGE
   How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?
   STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97
   THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES), EUROSTAT
   OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST INTERVIEW

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE i.e.
   IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
   OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
   OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
   OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
   OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
   AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16

apprenticeships

391. APPR4
   Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship?
   INCLUDE ADVANCED AND FOUNDATION MODERN APPRENTICESHIPS (AMA/FMA) AND 'TRADE' APPRENTICESHIPS
   1 yes (completed)
   2 yes (still doing)
   3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one
   4 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.
   IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
   OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
   OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
   OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
   OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
   AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16
   AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97) Number of years or never had FT education
   OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) In FT education but not at school
392. **APPSAM**

Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another).

393. **APPIND**

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

394. **APPINT**

ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

395. **MODAPP4**

Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship initiative?

1. yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship
2. yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship
3. yes, FMA plus AMA
4. no
5. don't know

APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

396. **ED13WK**

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING i.e.

IF ((((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR ((YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))))
OR (((WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1)))
AND (IEDEAGE NE 96)
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

Not State pension age
Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not still in FT education
In FT education but not at school
397. **ED4WK**

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

398. **FUTUR13**

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
AND ((YETEMP = 3 or 5) At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre
OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative
AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at school

399. **FUTUR4**

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

400. **ED1FUT**

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

401. **JOBED**

Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
OR (FUTUR13=1)) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
AND (ATTEND=1 or 2) Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start
qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

402. **NEWQUL**
   
   **UK**
   
   Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...
   
   **SPRING**
   
   1 lead to a qualification
   
   **MAIN**
   
   2 a credit towards a qualification
   
   **EUROSTAT**
   
   3 or neither?
   
   4 don't know

   **APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**
   
   i.e.
   
   IF ((ED4WK=1)
   
   Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job
   
   OR (FUTUR4=1))
   
   Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

403. **NVQSAM**
   
   **UK**
   
   Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?
   
   **SPRING**
   
   1 yes
   
   **MAIN**
   
   2 no

   **APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ**
   
   i.e.
   
   IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)
   
   Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
   
   AND ((NVQKN2=1)
   
   Working towards a NVQ or SVQ
   
   OR (QULHI4=14))
   
   Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

404. **NVQQUl**
   
   **UK**
   
   If NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) THEN
   
   (Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?

   **SPRING**
   
   **MAIN ROUTING**
   
   (Can I just check) will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?

   **IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING**

   1 yes
   
   2 no

405. **NVQHI**
   
   **UK**
   
   What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?
   
   **SPRING**
   
   1 level 1
   
   **MAIN**
   
   2 level 2
   
   **EUROSTAT**
   
   3 level 3
   
   4 level 4
   
   5 level 5
   
   6 don’t know

   **APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)**

   AND NVQQL=1

406. **SAMQUL**
   
   **UK**
   
   Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)?
   
   **SPRING**
   
   1 yes
   
   **MAIN**
   
   2 no

   **APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)**

   AND QULHI4 NE 14

   AND NVQQUl=2 OR NVQSVQ=4

 labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire
407. DIFQUL4
What qualification is it?

1. degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2. diploma in higher education
3. HNC/HND
4. ONC/OND
5. BTEC, BEC, TEC, EdExcel
6. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7. teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8. nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9. other higher education qualification below degree level
10. A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11. DO NOT USE
12. Welsh Baccalaureate
13. International Baccalaureate
14. NVQ/SVQ
15. GNVQ/GSVQ
16. AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
17. Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
18. Access to HE
19. DO NOT USE
20. Standard Grade (Scotland)
21. GCSE / Vocational GCSE
22. DO NOT USE
23. National Qualifications (Scotland)
24. RSA/OCR
25. City & Guilds
26. DO NOT USE
27. Key Skills
28. Basic Skills
29. Entry level Qualifications
30. any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2

408. DEGQUL
Are you studying for...

1. higher degree (including PGCE)
2. first degree
3. other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
4. don’t know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)

409. HGHQUL
Are you studying for ...

1. a Doctorate
2. a Masters
3. a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
4. or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
5. don’t know

APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)

410. TECQUL
Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...

1. at higher level
2. National Certificate or National Diploma level
3. at first diploma or general diploma level
4. at first certificate or general certificate level?
5. don’t know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5
411. SCQUL
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...
1 higher level
2 full National Certificate
3 a first diploma or general diploma
4 a first certificate or general certificate?
5 modules towards a National Certificate
6 don’t know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6

412. GNVQUL
Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...
1 advanced level
2 intermediate level
3 foundation level?
4 don’t know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15

413. RSAQUL
Are you studying for an RSA at...
1 higher diploma level
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
3 diploma level
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don’t know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24

414. CGQUL
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...
1 advanced craft/part 3
2 craft/part 2
3 foundation/part 1
4 don’t know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25

415. HSTQUL
Are you studying for a National qualification at...
1 Access level
2 Intermediate 1
3 Intermediate 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))
on/off job training

416. TRNOPP

May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either ON or AWAY FROM your job?
1 yes, education or training offered
2 never offered

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

i.e.
IF ((ED13WK=2)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1))
AND (STAT=1 or 4))
Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

417. JOBTRN

Was (is) that training...
1 'on the job' training only
2 or training away from your job
3 or both?

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

418. JOBLRN

Did you do any of the following as part of your learning….
1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ?
3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
4 none of these

APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLELY DONE ON THE JOB

i.e.
IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3)
AND (NVQSAM NE 1)
AND (SAMOUL NE 1)
AND (JOBED NE 1))
Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job
NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned
Qualification not previously mentioned
Work related training not part of previously mentioned

site of training

419. TRSITE

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?
1 on premises belonging to your employer
2 on premises belonging to another employer
3 private training centre
4 community project
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
6 government or local authority training workshop
7 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
8 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
9 Open College
10 College of Further Education or University
11 other educational institution
12 none of these

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
420. **TRATIR**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

1. on premises belonging to your employer
2. on premises belonging to another employer
3. private training centre
4. training centre (government run)
5. Employment Rehabilitation Centre
6. Action for Community Employment
7. community workshop
8. at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
9. Open College
10. College of Further Education or University
11. other educational institution
12. none of these

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

---

421. **TRNFEE**

Who paid the fees for this training?

1. employer or potential employer
2. in WALES: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults
   in SCOTLAND: LEC/ Training for work
   in ENGLAND: LSC/ Work based training for young people
3. other government or local authority organisation
4. self, or family, or relative
5. other
6. no fees
7. don’t know

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

---

422. **FEEIR**

Who paid the fees for this training?

1. employer or potential employer
2. government – YTP
3. government - adult scheme
4. self, or family, or relative
5. other
6. no fees
7. don’t know

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
time spent training

423. **TRNLEN**
What was/is the total length of the training course?

- 1 less than 1 week
- 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
- 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 5 1 month but less than 2 months
- 6 2 months but less than 3 months
- 7 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years
- 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 11 3 years or more
- 12 on going / no definite limit

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1** (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

**OR FUTUR4=1** (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

424. **TRNDAY**
How many days did the course / training last?

**ASK OR RECORD**

**APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1** (duration of training course <1 wk)

425. **TRHR93**

And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

- 97 OR MORE=97

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1** (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

426. **TRONJB**

How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?

- 97 OR MORE=97

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1** (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

**AND JOBTRN=1** (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)

FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

427. **TAUTQ3**

In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them?

**INCLUDE ALL COURSES EVEN IF STARTED BEFORE THEN**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

**IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15) THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3**

**OR ENROLL NE 1**

Aged 16 and over and not studying

Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks

Not currently enrolled on an education course
428. **TAUTSK3**

*(In the past 12 months) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job?*

**INCLUDE ALL COURSES HOWEVER SHORT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

- IF (AGE >15)
- AND WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1
- OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7
- OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4
- OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19
- OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)

429. **TAUTPR3**

*(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill?*

**INCLUDE ALL COURSES AND PERIODS OF INSTRUCTION OR TUITION, HOWEVER SHORT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK**

**OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))**

430. **EVEN3**

*(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK**

431. **TAUTMT3**

*(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider?*

**EXCLUDE SELF-TAUGHT LEARNING IF NOT WORKING FROM PACKAGE OF MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY TRAINING PROVIDER.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK**
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

432. **TAUTOT3 NALS**

*IN ENGLAND*

*(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything?*

**INCLUDE ALL COURSES AND PERIODS OF INSTRUCTION OR TUITION, HOWEVER SHORT**

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

Non-taught adult learning

433. **NTQUL3 NALS**

*In the past 12 months, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?*

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not ‘on the job’ training only) AND JOBTRN NE 3 ‘on the job’ training and training away from job) AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship) AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another)

434. **NTSUP3 NALS**

*(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)*

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS i.e.

IF (AGE >15 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19 OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125)

AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)

435. **NTDEV3 NALS**

*(In the past 12 months,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)*

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don’t involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)
436. NTKNW3
(In the past 12 months) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about EQ
anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a
taught course?
1   yes
2   no

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type
of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK

Education in past 4 weeks

437. TAUT4
Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition
during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY] EQ
Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so
please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.
1   yes
2   no

APPLIES IF BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR
i.e.
IF TAUTQ3=1                Been on taught course leading to qualification
OR TAUTSK3=1               Been on course to help develop skills for a job
OR TAUTPR3=1               Been on course e.g. driving, musical instrument, art, sport, skill.
OR EVEN3=1                 Attended evening classes
OR TAUTMT3=1               Learning involving working on own with package of materials
OR TAUTOT3=1               Any other courses, instruction or tuition

438. T4HRS
Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you
attended in total over the past 4 weeks?

RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY
ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0

INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

439. T4SUBJ
Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course
or tuition?

(TEXT RESPONSE)

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

440. T4CODE
[Name] IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [Subject name]

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)
441. **T4PURP**  
*What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it...* 

**CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'*  
1 mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future  
2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?  

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

442. **T4WORK**  
*Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it...* 

1 only during paid working hours  
2 mostly during paid working hours  
3 mostly outside paid working hours  
4 only outside paid working hours  
5 NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME  

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

443. **LEISCL**  
(This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)  

**IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)**  
Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?

**IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING**  
Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?  
1 yes  
2 no  

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK**

i.e.  
**IF (AGE>15**  
**AND ((WRKING=1)**  
**OR (JBAWAY=1)**  
**OR (OWNBUS=1)**  
**OR (RELBUS=1)**  
**OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)**  
**OR (YETETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)**  
**OR (YETETMP=1 or 2 or 4)**  
**OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))**

**Aged over 15**  
**Paid work in ref wk**  
**Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk**  
**Unpaid work for own business in ref wk**  
**Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk**  
**Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment**  
**Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme**  
**Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training**  
**Not State pension age**
HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

444. HPRMB  
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems. 
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE  
1 continue  
2 too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem  
3 too ill / distressed to answer: Other  

APPLIES IF AGE>74

445. LNGLIM  
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?  
1 yes  
2 no  

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

446. LIMITK  
Does this health problem affect the KIND of paid work that you might do?  
1 yes  
2 no  

APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems) AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64) OR ((AGE>=64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business)  

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK  
i.e.  
IF (LNGLIM =1)  
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1  
OR LOOK4 = 1  
OR LIKEWK =1)  

447. LIMITA  
Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work that you might do?  
1 yes  
2 no  

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK  
i.e.  
IF (LNGLIM =1)  
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1  
OR LOOK4 = 1  
OR LIKEWK =1)
448. HEAL
Do you have...
1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

449. HEALTH
Which of these is your main health problem/disability?
1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)

450. HEALIM
Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)
past health problems/disabilities

451. HEALYR
Have you EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?

1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

452. HEALPB
...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST

1  problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2  ...legs or feet?
3  ...back or neck?
4  do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5  difficulty in hearing?
6  a speech impediment
7  severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8  chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9  heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

453. HEALYL
Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

1  yes
2  no
3  don’t know

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)
accidents

454. **ACCDNT**

Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF Respondent in work or left last job within last year

i.e.

1. IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
2. OR JBWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
3. OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
4. OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
5. IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
6. OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
7. OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
8. OR (LEFTYR <=1) unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 1 year of ref wk

455. **ROAD**

Was that (most recent) injury caused by...

1. a road accident
2. or in some other way?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

456. **WCHJB**

May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...

1. OccT
2. OccT2
3. or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

457. **GOBACK**

How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?

1. still off paid work
2. expects never to do paid work again
3. same day
4. the day after the accident
5. on the 2nd day after the accident
6. on the 3rd day after the accident
7. on the 4th day after the accident
8. on the 5th day or longer after the accident
9. don't know

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

458. **TIMEDAYS**

How many days after the accident did you go back to work?

APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)

459. **TIMECODE**

Press space bar to enter the coding frame
460. **WRKAGN2**

*After you returned to work following your accident, which of the following was the case?*

1. changed job – different employer?
2. changed job – same employer?
3. changed contracted hours?
4. temporarily worked lighter duties or reduced hours?
5. no change of job or work pattern?

**APPLIES IF GOBACK = 3-9 (Respondent has returned to work following their injury)**

461. **ACCKIND**

*Please could you describe how the accident happened?*

**INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE THE RESPONSE WHICH BEST DESCRIBES HOW THE ACCIDENT OCCURRED. THIS MAY NOT BE THE FIRST ON THE LIST. YOU SHOULD CHECK YOUR DECISION WITH THE RESPONDENT IF YOU ARE NOT SURE.**

1. contact with moving machinery or material being machined
2. hit by a moving, flying or falling object
3. hit by a moving vehicle
4. hit something fixed or stationary
5. injured while handling, lifting or carrying
6. slipped, tripped or fell on the same level
7. fell from a height
8. trapped by something collapsing or overturning
9. drowned or asphyxiated
10. exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
11. exposed to fire
12. exposed to an explosion
13. contact with electricity or an electrical discharge
14. injured by an animal
15. physically assaulted by a person
16. another kind of accident

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been injured at work in the past 12 months)**

462. **ILLWRK**

*(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?*

1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know {Proxy interviews only}

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED i.e.**

1. IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
2. OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
3. OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
4. OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
5. IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
6. OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
7. OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
8. OR EVERWK=1 Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes
463. NUMILL
How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or
been made worse by your work?  UK
INTERVIEWER: STATE THE NUMBER OF ILLNESSES WINTER
FOR 8 OR MORE ILLNESSES – CODE 8 ASK OR
APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)
RECORD

464. TYPILL
How would you describe this illness? UK
1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected WINTER
with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder, CODE ONE
2 …hips, legs or feet, ONLY
3 …back, ASK OR
4 breathing or lung problems, RECORD
5 skin problems,
6 hearing problems,
7 stress, depression or anxiety,
8 headache and/or eyestrain,
9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
11 other

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

465. AWARE
When were you first aware of this illness? UK
PLEASE CONFIRM THE YEAR AND MONTH WINTER
1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago]) ASK OR
2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago]) RECORD

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)
466. **TMEOFF**

*In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness?*

1. no time off work,
2. less than one day,
3. 1 to 3 days, (WORK DAYS)
4. 4 to 6 days, (WORK DAYS)
5. at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
6. at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
7. at least 1 month but less than 3 months
8. at least 3 months but less than 6 months
9. at least 6 months but less than 9 months
10. at least 9 months but less than one year

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS WORKING OR HAS LEFT EMPLOYMENT WITHIN THE LAST TWELVE MONTHS**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1
- IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
- OR EVERWK=1
- OR EVERWK=1 AND
  - (( (X<1) ) AND
  - ((LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND
    - (MONTH(REFDTE)>=LEFTM) ) ) OR
  - ( (X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND
    - (MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM) ) )

467. **WRKAGN3**

*In the past 12 months have you had to do any of the following because of this illness…*

1. leave paid work altogether? (Blank if TMEOFF=1 or 2)
2. changed job – different employer? (Blank if TMEOFF=1 or 2)
3. changed job – same employer?
4. changed contracted hours?
5. temporarily worked lighter duties or reduced hours?
6. no change of job or work pattern?

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**

468. **WCHJB3**

*May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as…*

1. [Occupation title – main job]
2. [Occupation title – second job]
3. or was it some other job?

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND OCCT = RESPONSE OR OCCT2 = RESPONSE**
469. **WIND**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked when you were injured)?
Enter a text of at most 80 characters

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)
AND WCHJB3 = 3
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

470. **WINDT**
Enter a short title for the industry
Enter a text of at most 30 characters

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)
AND WCHJB3 = 3
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

471. **WOCCT**
What was your job?
Enter a text of at most 80 characters

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)
AND WCHJB3 = 3
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

472. **WOCCD**
What did you mainly do in your job?
CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.
Enter a text of at most 80 characters

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)
AND WCHJB3 = 3
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY
EARNINGS

473. INCNOW

Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?

1. now
2. later
3. non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
4. answer state benefit questions only
5. refusal

APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.
IF AGE <70
WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCNOW

gross income (main job)

474. PAYINTRO

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.
IF ((((STAT=3)
AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))
OR (STAT=1))
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF POSSIBLE)
- INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)
- ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE

99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.
IF ((((STAT=3)
AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))
OR (STAT=1))
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

475. GROSS99

What was your GROSS pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF POSSIBLE)
- INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)
- ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE

99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)

476. GRSEXPF

How much do you expect to be paid?

AMOUNT = POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)
477. GRSPRD  UK
What period did will this cover?

1. one week
2. two weeks
3. three weeks
4. four weeks
5. calendar month
6. two calendar months
7. eight times a year
8. nine times a year
9. ten times a year
10. three months/13 weeks
11. six months/26 weeks
12. one year/12 months/52 weeks
13. less than one week
14. one off/lump sum
15. none of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY
i.e.
IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)
What was gross pay
OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996)
Gross pay – how much do you expect

478. BANDG  UK
Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE
AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS
(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending
on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to
enter it.)

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN
i.e.
IF (GROSS99 = 99998)
What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP= 99998)
Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

net income (main job)

479. USGRS99  UK
Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?

1. yes
2. no
3. no usual amount

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY
i.e.
IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)
What was gross pay
OR (GROSS99 = 99999)
What was gross pay - refusal

480. USUGPAY  UK
What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?
AMOUNT = POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT
i.e.
IF (USGRS99=2)
Gross pay last time not what usually receives
AND (GRSPRD NE 52)
Pay period not one year
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)
What was gross pay - refusal
481. **NET99**

*What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?*

**INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY**

**AMOUNT=POUNDS**

- 99995 = 99995 or more
- 99997 = same as GROSS
- 99998 = Don’t know
- 99999 = Refusal

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

- IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme
- OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme

482. **NETPRD**

*What period did this cover?*

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

**APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)**

483. **BANDN**

**Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS**

**AMOUNT=POUNDS**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY**

i.e.

- APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn’t know net pay)
- OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn’t know usual net pay)

484. **USNET99**

*Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 no usual amount

**APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED**

i.e.

- APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

485. **USUNPAY**

*What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?*

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY**

**AMOUNT=POUNDS**

- 99995 = 99995 or more
- 99997 = Same as GROSS
- 99998 = Don’t know
- 99999 = Refusal

**APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)**
486. INCCHK
INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99 AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?
1 yes
2 no
APPLIES IF NET99 > GROSS99

487. YVARY99
Why does your pay vary?
1 number of hours/days of work vary
2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
3 number of hours of overtime varies
4 other reason
APPLIES IF USNET99 = 3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) OR USGRS99 = 3 (no usual gross pay)

488. YPAYL
(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual?
1 absence from work through illness
2 worked less overtime than usual
3 annual leave
4 bank holiday
5 worked less hours for other reason
6 maternity pay
7 other reason
APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY

489. PAYSSP
Did you receive statutory sick pay?
1 yes
2 no
APPLIES IF YPAYL = 1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)

490. YPAYM
(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual?
1 it included advance holiday pay
2 it included a tax refund
3 worked more overtime than normal
4 it included a pay increase
5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
6 other reason
note: text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual
APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

491. ERNFILT
Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?
1 yes
2 no
3 don’t know
Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99
APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 < 99996 OR GROSS99 >= 1 AND GROSS99 < 99996
492. ERNCM01

Did your last pay contain any of the following…

1. overtime payments? [EQ]
2. payments for working unsociable hours? [EQ]
3. shift allowances? [EQ]
4. bonuses? [EQ]
5. profit related pay? [EQ]
6. piecework payments or payment by results? [EQ]
7. tips or gratuities? [EQ]
8. London or other regional allowances? [EQ]
9. stand-by or on-call allowances? [EQ]
10. tax credits? [EQ]
11. any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)? [EQ]

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don’t know)

493. BONCMP

Which type of bonus did your last pay contain?

1. Group or team bonuses? [EQ]
2. Commission or sales bonuses? [EQ]
3. Individual Bonuses? [EQ]
4. Other type of bonus? [EQ]

APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

494. HOURLY

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

1. yes [EQ]
2. no [EQ]

Interviewer Instructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

495. HRRATE

What is your (basic) hourly rate?

AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE

£995 OR MORE = 995
DON’T KNOW = 998
REFUSAL = 999

APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

496. OVRTME

Is your overtime paid at…

1. your normal basic rate of pay? [EQ]
2. more than your normal basic rate of pay? [EQ]
3. or less than your normal basic rate of pay? [EQ]
4. don’t know [EQ]

APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)

AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)
497. USESLP

Interviewer Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO CHECK INCOME DETAILS
1. pay slip
2. bank / building society accounts / statements
3. other
4. none

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1.2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999

gross income (2nd job)

498. SECSTA

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (MAIN) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

499. SECGRO

What was your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY
ACCEPT ANNUAL
AMOUNT=POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)
500. SECGA

What period did this cover?

1. one week
2. two weeks
3. three weeks
4. four weeks
5. calendar month
7. two calendar months
8. eight times a year
9. nine times a year
10. ten times a year
13. three months/13 weeks
26. six months/26 weeks
52. one year/12 months/52 weeks
90. less than one week
95. one off/lump sum
97. none of these

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)

501. SECEX

How much do you expect to be paid?

AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)

502. SECGB

What period will this cover?

1. one week
2. two weeks
3. three weeks
4. four weeks
5. calendar month
7. two calendar months
8. eight times a year
9. nine times a year
10. ten times a year
13. three months/13 weeks
26. six months/26 weeks
52. one year/12 months/52 weeks
90. less than one week
95. one off/lump sum
97. none of these

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)

503. BANDG2

EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS

AMOUNT=POUNDS

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)
OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)

net income (2nd job)

504. **SECNET**

*(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?*

**UK**

**EQ**

W1 AND W5

Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more

99996 =No pay received yet

99998 =Don’t know

99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF SECGR0>=1 AND SECGR0<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)

OR SECGR0=99998 (don’t know gross pay for 2nd job)

505. **SCNTGA**

*What period did this cover?*

**UK**

**EQ**

W1

W5

1 one week

2 two weeks

3 three weeks

4 four weeks

5 calendar month

7 two calendar months

8 eight times a year

9 nine times a year

10 ten times a year

13 three months/13 weeks

26 six months/26 weeks

52 one year/12 months/52 weeks

90 less than one week

95 one off/lump sum

97 none of these

APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)

506. **SECCHK**

*INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGR0)- HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?*

**UK**

**EQ**

W1

W5

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGR0

507. **BANDN2**

*EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS*

**UK**

**EQ**

W1 AND W5

AMOUNT=POUNDS

APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don’t know net pay for 2nd job)

508. **HOURLY2**

*Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?*

**UK**

**EQ**

WAVES 1, 5

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)
509. HRRATE2

What is your (basic hourly rate)

AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE

£995 OR MORE = 995
DON’T KNOW = 998
REFUSAL = 999

PROBE IF NECESSARY

APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

510. IREND2

What is your religious denomination?

1 Catholic
2 Presbyterian
3 Church of Ireland
4 Methodist
5 other Protestant
6 other religion
7 no denomination
8 under 16 years
9 unwilling to answer

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND
511. HIINUM
You told me that [NumHhldr] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

512. JNTELEDA
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS

513. JNTELEDB
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

514. HRPCHECK
INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE.
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSNGNI(1-2)</td>
<td>.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST</td>
<td>.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTNOW</td>
<td>.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTQUL</td>
<td>.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILLDAYS</td>
<td>.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILLWK</td>
<td>.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILLWRK</td>
<td>.106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCCHK</td>
<td>.113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCNOW</td>
<td>.110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCSUP</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDD</td>
<td>.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDD2</td>
<td>.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT</td>
<td>.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT2</td>
<td>.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREND2</td>
<td>.119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTATE</td>
<td>.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JBAWAY</td>
<td>.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNTELD</td>
<td>.120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNTELD</td>
<td>.120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBBEG</td>
<td>.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBED</td>
<td>.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBLRN</td>
<td>.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBTMP</td>
<td>.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBTMP2</td>
<td>.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBTMP2</td>
<td>.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBTRN</td>
<td>.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBYP</td>
<td>.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBYP2</td>
<td>.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSADUR</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSATYP</td>
<td>.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND96</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANG</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGD1</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGD2</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFTM</td>
<td>.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFTW</td>
<td>.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFTYR</td>
<td>.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEISCL</td>
<td>.101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESEIL</td>
<td>.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESEIL</td>
<td>.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESPAY</td>
<td>.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESPAY3</td>
<td>.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIKEK</td>
<td>.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMITA</td>
<td>.102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMITK</td>
<td>.102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIVTOG</td>
<td>.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKFTP</td>
<td>.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKFTP</td>
<td>.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKSELA</td>
<td>.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKSEL</td>
<td>.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKTIMA</td>
<td>.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKTM</td>
<td>.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKYTA</td>
<td>.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGLIM</td>
<td>.102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOOK4</td>
<td>.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOOKM</td>
<td>.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSSOTH</td>
<td>.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3AREA</td>
<td>.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3CNY</td>
<td>.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3CNYO</td>
<td>.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3CNYSP</td>
<td>.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3CTY</td>
<td>.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3RESG</td>
<td>.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINDR</td>
<td>.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINMA</td>
<td>.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINME</td>
<td>.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINMS</td>
<td>.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAG2</td>
<td>.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAGE</td>
<td>.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARCHK</td>
<td>.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARSTT</td>
<td>.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLVE</td>
<td>.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHAL</td>
<td>.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHM</td>
<td>.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHMP</td>
<td>.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHSE</td>
<td>.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODAPP</td>
<td>.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVED</td>
<td>.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPNE02</td>
<td>.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPNES02</td>
<td>.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPNS02</td>
<td>.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPNS02</td>
<td>.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATION</td>
<td>.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATLD</td>
<td>.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATLD</td>
<td>.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATLD</td>
<td>.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATLDO</td>
<td>.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATLS</td>
<td>.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCTO</td>
<td>.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDTYPE</td>
<td>.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET99</td>
<td>.112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETPRD</td>
<td>.112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWDEA</td>
<td>.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWQUL</td>
<td>.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOCUSB</td>
<td>.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOOK</td>
<td>.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOWANT</td>
<td>.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOWNTF</td>
<td>.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTAXCDR(1-5)</td>
<td>.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTBF</td>
<td>.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTDEV3</td>
<td>.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTKNW3</td>
<td>.100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTOLU3</td>
<td>.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTSUP3</td>
<td>.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMAL</td>
<td>.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMAS</td>
<td>.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMILL</td>
<td>.107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMOL4</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUSMC</td>
<td>.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQHI</td>
<td>.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQKN2</td>
<td>.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQLE2</td>
<td>.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQLEV</td>
<td>.81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQQL</td>
<td>.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQSAM</td>
<td>.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVOSVQ</td>
<td>.81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQUN</td>
<td>.81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCD</td>
<td>.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCD2</td>
<td>.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCT</td>
<td>.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCT2</td>
<td>.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMCON</td>
<td>.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMROL</td>
<td>.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONCONV</td>
<td>.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONETEN</td>
<td>.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTMDEG</td>
<td>.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHQAL</td>
<td>.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTCQ</td>
<td>.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVAL</td>
<td>.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAHRS</td>
<td>.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVNST</td>
<td>.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVRME</td>
<td>.114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVSKH</td>
<td>.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVSST</td>
<td>.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OWNBUS</td>
<td>.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYARQ</td>
<td>.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYCIRC</td>
<td>.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYCRI</td>
<td>.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYCRO</td>
<td>.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYCQSPEC</td>
<td>.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYCQTY</td>
<td>.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYEQM</td>
<td>.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYFTPT</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYINDD</td>
<td>.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYINDT</td>
<td>.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYINGE</td>
<td>.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYMP02</td>
<td>.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYMP02</td>
<td>.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYOCND</td>
<td>.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYOCCQ</td>
<td>.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYRESQ</td>
<td>.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYSIND</td>
<td>.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYSOCO</td>
<td>.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYSOLO</td>
<td>.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYSTAT</td>
<td>.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYSUPV</td>
<td>.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYINTRO</td>
<td>.110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYSSP</td>
<td>.113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDWAGE</td>
<td>.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENBEN</td>
<td>.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTH</td>
<td>.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREFH</td>
<td>.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMPA</td>
<td>.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVEH</td>
<td>.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QALPL99</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCSE4</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QGNOQ</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLPLQ99</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUALC4</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUALS4</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLADV</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLUTF</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLH46</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLONW</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECSTA</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTOR</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTRO</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELF</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHFCV</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHFTWK99</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHFTYP</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINCOM</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKDSBN3(1-7)</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLEARN</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMESIT</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMEST2</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNGDEG</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLO</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLO2</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STTBEN</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBCODE</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBJCT</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBJQ</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPVIS</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPVIS2</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDMNGE</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDPMP02</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDOC</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDP</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDPAID</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSOLO</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSTAT</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSUPV</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDYLF</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELBUS</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELTXT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENT96</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESBYY</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESMTH</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESPIDO</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTME</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROAD</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RASM</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RASNOW</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSAQU</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**R**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R(1-16)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDINDD</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDINDT</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDZCQCT</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDZOCOD</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECBJ2</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECJOB</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDANY</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDCLOS</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDIND</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDMNGE</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDPMP02</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDPMP02</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDP</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDPAID</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSOLO</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSTAT</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSUPV</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDYLF</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELBUS</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELTXT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENT96</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESBYY</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESMTH</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESPIDO</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTME</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROAD</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RASM</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RASNOW</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSAQU</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T4CODE</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4HRS</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4PURP</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4SUBJ</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4WORK</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUT4</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTMT3</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTO3</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTOR3</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTSK3</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAXFUT3(1-5)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDFEMP</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDFEMP(1-6)</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH4</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECLE4</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECN4</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECQUL</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELCQ</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEEQ</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELQA2</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELQB2</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMLEN</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEN96</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMECODE</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMEDAYS</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMEOFF</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMPAY</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAC1</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAC2</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTUS1</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTUS2</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPBEN03(1-9)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRATIR</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRDSAME</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREFEMP</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREFT</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRHR93</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRLEAVE</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNDAY</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNFEF</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNLEN</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNOPP</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRONJ</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRSITE</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVDV</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVMTH</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVTIME</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUCO</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUPRES</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPST</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPILL</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPVEH</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNDABL</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDEMP</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDHE</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDOST</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDSKHR</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDST</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDY98</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNEMBBN(1-2)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNION</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNWYMN</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UOTHR</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USESLP</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USEVEH</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USGRS99</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USNET99</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUGPAY</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USURHR</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUNPAY</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUWRKM</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**V**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VARWKHR</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARYHR</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VASK</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCVPLO</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEHTEXT</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOCQPL</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**W**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>W</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WAIT</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCHDAY</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCHJ</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCHJ3</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHYSE</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHYTMP</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIND</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDT</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKABRC</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKCYC</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKCY</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKPART1</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WKPL99 ......................32
WKTOVW2 ....................56
WKTOVNW ....................32
WOCCD .......................109
WOOCT .........................109
WRKAGN2 .....................106
WRKAGN3 .....................108
WRKING .......................18
WV1NUM .......................3

Y

Y2JOB .......................52
YERQAL1 .....................82
YERQAL2 .....................82
YERQAL3 .....................83
YLESS .........................40
YMORE .........................40
YNOTFT .......................25

YPAYL .....................113
YPAYM .....................113
YPTCIA .......................25
YPTJOB .......................25
YSTART .....................66
YSTRTF .....................66
YTETJB .......................17
YTETMP .......................17
YVARY99 ...................113
# 20043 Questionnaire

## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Structure of the Questionnaire Specification</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household and Respondent Characteristics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Box (Name, Sex, Age, Marital Status, Cohabitation)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationship Matrix</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation, Owned, Rented, Tied, Furnished</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to Motor Vehicles</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification of Individuals</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nationality, Citizenship, Ethnicity</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Mobility</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childcare</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Training Schemes</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Job</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid/unpaid work in reference week</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When left last job</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private/Public Sector</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employed/self-employed</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whether manager, number of staff</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner-manager</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent/temporary employment</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When started current employment</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where current job found, whether employed by an agency</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redundancy</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Workers (Main Job)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work location</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel to Work</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport as a barrier to employment</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method of travel to work, usual duration of journey</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sickness</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidence, duration of sickness</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Worked (Main Job)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual hours worked</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Pattern</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift work, shift pattern</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Days worked</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Labour Force Survey: 20043 Questionnaire
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNION REPRESENTATION</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECOND JOB</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTUAL HOURS WORKED</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK LOCATION</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOOKING FOR WORK</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDER-EMPLOYMENT</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL / PART-TIME</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVAILABILITY TO START WORK</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURATION OF JOB SEARCH</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL TIME / PART-TIME</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATION AND TRAINING</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE OF COURSE</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational institution attended</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPRENTICESHIPS</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualifications from study in last 4 weeks</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON/OFF JOB TRAINING</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITE OF TRAINING</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training fees</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME SPENT TRAINING</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult learning</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-taught adult learning</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education in past 4 weeks</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health problems/disabilities</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Past health problems/disabilities</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCIDENTS</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

EARNINGS............................................................ 134
  GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB).......................... 134
  NET INCOME (MAIN JOB)............................... 135
  GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)............................. 139
  NET INCOME (2ND JOB)................................. 142

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION...................................... 144

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON ............................. 145

INDEX .................................................................. 146

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION 1

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS 3
  HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)........ 3
  RELATIONSHIP MATRIX........................................ 4
  ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, Furnished............................ 5
  ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES............................................. 6
  CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS............................................ 7
  NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY.............................................. 7
  RELIGION........................................................................ 10
  ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE.............................................. 10
  PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO 11
  REGIONAL MOBILITY................................................................. 13
  CHILDREnc................................................................. 14

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES.................... 16
  TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK 16

MAIN JOB.............................................................. 18
  PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK................................. 18
  WHEN LEFT LAST JOB............................................................. 18
  INDUSTRY........................................................................ 19
  PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR......................................................... 20
  OCCUPATION.................................................................... 21
  EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.................................................... 22
  WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF................................. 23
  OWNER-MANAGER................................................................ 24
  PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT................................... 26
  WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT..................................... 27
  WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY 28
  REDUNDANCY.................................................................... 28

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)................................. 32
  "TELEWORKERS", PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP 32
  WORK LOCATION.............................................................. 33

TRAVEL TO WORK................................................... 34
  TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT......................... 34
  METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY 35

SICKNESS............................................................... 37
  INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS......................................... 37

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)................................. 38
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTUAL HOURS WORKED</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPLOYMENT PATTERN</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAYS WORKED</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARENTAL LEAVE</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNION REPRESENTATION</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECOND JOB</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTUAL HOURS WORKED</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK LOCATION</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOOKING FOR WORK</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDER-EMPLOYMENT</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED)</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL / PART-TIME</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVAILABILITY TO START WORK</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURATION OF JOB SEARCH</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL TIME / PART-TIME</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATION AND TRAINING</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE OF COURSE</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPRENTICESHIPS</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAINING DONE IN LAST 12 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON/OFF JOB TRAINING</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITE OF TRAINING</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAINING FEES</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME SPENT TRAINING</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADULT LEARNING</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUGHT EDUCATION OUTSIDE THE REGULAR EDUCATION SYSTEM</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMAL (NON-TAUGHT) EDUCATION (IN PAST 4 WEEKS)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCIDENTS</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EARNINGS</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB)</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET INCOME (MAIN JOB)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET INCOME (2ND JOB)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout

Some questions (for instance NDTYPEUSUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent’s earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

Frequency

SPRING (or other)  Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ  Question asked every quarter
EYRS  Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004
W1  Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5  Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F  Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

Region

UK  Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB  Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI  Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND  Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND  Question asked only in Scotland
WALES  Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal  Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal  Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD  Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY  Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT  Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT  Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES  Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options are wanted from the respondent
CODE ONE ONLY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PERSONAL  Personal response required
PXY  Proxy
FORCED  Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

Government schemes

ACE  Action for Community Employment
TfW  Training for Work
YT  Youth Training (GB)
YTP  Youth Training Programme (NI)

Other

CSYS  Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT  Full time/part time
HOH  Head of Household
PGCE  Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk  Reference week
NALS  NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN  Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT  Questions required by Eurostat
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. WV1NUM UK
   Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD EQ
   Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

2. CHKST UK
   Interviewer instruction -- YOU MUST CHECK WHETHER THERE IS ANYONE ELSE WHO IS STUDYING AWAY FROM HOME AND LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR BOARDING SCHOOL (DO NOT INCLUDE STUDENT NURSES WHO ARE LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GB)
   HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR THIS?
   HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE? (student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household)
   __1 __yes
   __2 __no

   APPLY TO ALL

household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. RELTXT UK
   Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON 'PERSON NUMBER' IN LETTERS

   APPLY TO ALL

4. NAME UK
   Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT

   APPLY TO ALL

5. SEX UK
   1 male
   2 female

   APPLY TO ALL

6. DOBD UK
   DATE OF BIRTH – DAY

   APPLY TO ALL

7. DOBM UK
   DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH

   APPLY TO ALL

8. DOBY UK
   DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)

   APPLY TO ALL

QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY
9. **AGE**
   Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE.
   APPLIES TO ALL

10. **HALLRES**
    IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL? N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.
    1. yes
    2. no
    APPLIES TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+

11. **MARSTT**
    Are you...
    1. single, that is never married
    2. married and living with husband/wife
    3. married and separated from husband/wife
    4. divorced
    5. widowed?
    APPLIES TO ALL

12. **MARCHK**
    Is [Name’s] husband/wife a member of the household?
    1. yes
    2. no
    APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)

13. **LIVTOG**
    May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?
    1. yes
    2. no
    3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple
    APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE
    i.e. APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered AND AGE>=16 (years) AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

14. **HRPID**
    Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED
    1. yes
    2. no
    APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)

**relationship matrix**

15. **HH1**
    Interviewer instruction – READ OUT
    There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.

    APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
16. **R(1-16)**

I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other.

**Interviewer instruction** – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXT] TO [NAME]

1. spouse
2. cohabiting partner
3. son/daughter (natural)
4. step son/daughter
5. foster child
6. son-in-law/daughter-in-law
7. parent
8. step parent
9. guardian
10. foster parent
11. parent-in-law
12. brother or sister
13. step brother/sister
14. foster brother/sister
15. brother-in-law/sister-in-law
16. grandchild
17. grandparent
18. other relation
19. other non-relative

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD**

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. **TEN96**

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

1. own it outright
2. buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3. pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4. rent it
5. live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
6. squatting

**APPLIES TO ALL**

18. **RENT96**

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

19. **LAND96**

Who is your landlord?

1. the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes
2. housing association or co-operative or charitable trust
3. employer (organisation) of a household member
4. another organisation
5. relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member
6. employer (individual) of household member
7. another individual private landlord

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)
20. **FURN**

*Is the accommodation provided...*

1. furnished
2. partly furnished
3. or unfurnished?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

---

### access to motor vehicles

21. **USEVEH**

*Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of any Motor vehicle?*

**AUTUMN(Eyrs) EVERY 3 YRS**

INCLUDING COMPANY CARS – UNLESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED__________ 2006, 2009, ETC

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO ALL**

22. **VASK**

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION**

ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VEHICLE NOW \[EVERY 3 YRSAUTUMN(Eyrs)\]

LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THERE ARE NO MORE VEHICLES__________ 2006, 2009, ETC

ENTRY 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. **VETHTEXT**

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION**

IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE \[EVERY 3 YRSAUTUMN(Eyrs)\]

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. **TYPVEH**

*I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VETHTEXT] is it...*

1. a car (ALL NON-COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED OR FOR DISABLED) \[EVERY 3 YRSASK\]

2. a light van (NO SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND DRIVER) \[ASK OR\]

3. a motor cycle (INCL MOPED) \[RECORD\]

4. or some other motor vehicle (INCL SMALL INVALID TRIKES) ?

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

25. **MAINDRV**

*Who drives the most mileage in the (VETHTEXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?*

1. person 1 \[EVERY 3 YRSASK\]

2. person 2

3. person 3 \[ASK OR\]

4. etc \[RECORD\]

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle
26. **PRIVEH**

*Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT]...*

1. privately owned
2. or is it a company car?
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or none of the above

**APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1** Member of household has use of a car

---

**classification of individuals**

27. **RESPNO**

ENTER PERSNO OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16

---

**nationality, citizenship, ethnicity**

28. **NATION**

*What is [your / Name's] nationality?*

1. UK, British
2. Irish Republic
36. Hong Kong
58. China
59. Other

**APPLIES TO ALL**

29. **NATSPEC**

Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY

**APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**

---

30. **NATO**

Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**

---

31. **CRY01**

*In which country were you born?*

1. England
2. Wales
3. Scotland
4. Northern Ireland
5. UK, Britain (don't know country)
6. Republic of Ireland
36. Hong Kong
58. China
59. Other

**APPLIES TO ALL**

---

32. **CRYSPEC**

Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY

**APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**
33. **CRYO**  
Uses Coding Frame  

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1**  
**EUROSTAT**  

APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

34. **CAMEYR**  
Which year did you arrive in this country?  

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1**  
**EUROSTAT**  

APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)

35. **NATLDE**  
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

1. English  
2. Scottish  
3. Welsh  
4. Irish  
5. British  
6. Other

APPLIES TO ALL

36. **NATLDS**  
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

1. Scottish  
2. English  
3. Welsh  
4. Irish  
5. British  
6. Other

APPLIES TO ALL

37. **NATLDW**  
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

1. Welsh  
2. English  
3. Scottish  
4. Irish  
5. British  
6. Other answer

APPLIES TO ALL

38. **NATLDO**  
How would you describe your national identity  

**GB**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**

APPLIES IF NATLDE=6  
OR IF NATLDS=6  
OR IF NATLDW=6

39. **CYMU**  
Can you understand spoken Welsh?  

1. yes  
2. no

APPLIES TO ALL
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>40. CYMS WALES</th>
<th>Can you speak Welsh?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>41. CYMR WALES</th>
<th>Can you read Welsh?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>42. CYMW WALES</th>
<th>Can you write Welsh?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>43. ETH01 UK</th>
<th>To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 White</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Mixed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Asian or Asian British</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Black or Black British</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Other ethnic group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>44. ETHWH GB</th>
<th>And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 British</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Another white background?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ETH01=1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>45. ETHMX UK</th>
<th>And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 White + Black Caribbean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 White + Black African</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 White + Asian, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Another mixed background?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ETH01=2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>46. ETHAS UK</th>
<th>And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Indian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Pakistani</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Bangladeshi, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Another Asian background?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ETH01=3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>47. ETHBL UK</th>
<th>And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Caribbean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 African, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Another Black background?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ETH01=4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>48. ETHNL UK</th>
<th>And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Native American</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Another Native American or Pacific Islander</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ETH01=5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>49. ETHGR UK</th>
<th>And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ETH01=6**
48. **ETHOTH**

* Please can you describe your ethnic group

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPTION YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN**

- **W1F**
  - Applies if ETH01=6
  - Other
  - OR ETHWH=2
  - Another white background
  - OR ETHMX=4
  - Another mixed background
  - OR ETHAS=4
  - Another Asian background
  - OR ETHBL=3
  - Another Black background

49. **ETH02**

**PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME**

**PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME**

- **W1F**
  - Applies if ETH01=6
  - Other
  - OR ETHWH=2
  - Another white background
  - OR ETHMX=4
  - Another mixed background
  - OR ETHAS=4
  - Another Asian background
  - OR ETHBL=3
  - Another Black background

**religion**

50. **RELIG**

* What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?*

1. Christian
2. Buddhist
3. Hindu
4. Jewish
5. Muslim
6. Sikh
7. Any other religion
8. Or no religion at all

51. **RELP**

* Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?*

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF RELIG=1,2,3,4,5,6,7**

**English as a second language**

52-51 **LANGESW**

* What is your first language at home?*

1. English
2. Welsh
3. Gaelic
4. Ulster Scots / Ullans
5. Other

**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**
53. **LANGNI**

**SUMMER**

What is your first language at home?

1. English
2. Gaelic
3. Ulster Scots
4. Other

**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

54. **LANGSNC**

**SUMMER**

What is your first language at home?

1. English
2. Gaelic
3. Welsh
4. Other

**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

55-56. **LANGD1**

**SUMMER**

Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER)**

57. **RESTME**

How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?

1. less than 12 months
2. 12 months but less than 2 years
3. 2 years but less than 3 years
4. 3 years but less than 5 years
5. 5 years but less than 10 years
6. 10 years or more

**APPLIES TO ALL**

58-59. **RESMTH**

How many months have [you / Name] lived here?

**APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)**

59-60. **RESBBY**

Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)**
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

60.57 M3CRY
Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...
1 the UK
2 or somewhere else?

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2 is not a baby born within last 3 months

60.58 M3CRYSPEC
Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY

APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)

60.59 M3CRYO
Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago

60.60 M3AREA
Which town or village were you living in then?
TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

60.61 M3CTY
Which county or borough is that in?

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

60.62 M3RESC
Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO
64. **OYEQM3**

*May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year?*

1. yes, same place
2. no
3. baby under 1 year

**APPLIES:** RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2

65. **OYCRY**

*Twelve months ago were you living in...*

1. the UK
2. or somewhere else
3. baby under 1 year

**APPLIES:** RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH=3-11 OR OYEQM3 = 2

...which can only be the case if...

[RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY = 2]

66. **OYCRRYSPEC**

*Which country was that? [enter text]*

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

67. **OYCTY**

*Which county or borough is that in?*

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

68. **OYAREA**

*Which town or village were you living in then?*

*TAKEN NEAREST [enter text]*

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**
Labour Force Survey: 200443 Questionnaire

68. OYCRYSPEC
Which country was that? [enter text]
APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

69. OYCRYO
Uses Coding Frame
APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

70. OYAREA
Which town or village were you living in then?
TAKE NEAREST [enter text]
APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

71. OYCTY
Which county or borough is that in?
APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

72. OYRESC
Uses Coding Frame
APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

Regional mobility

73. MOVED
Did you move because your existing job was relocated?
1 yes
2 no
APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE

74. CASHTIM
Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?
1 yes
2 no
APPLIES IF MOVED=1

75. CASHFUL
Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?
1 yes
2 no
APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1
childcare

73. CHATT UK AUTUMN

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?

1. playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] INDIVIDUAL
2. day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] PROMPT
3. nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2] CODE ALL
4. infant’s School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6] MAIN
5. primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12] YEARS ODD
6. out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2] YEARS ODD
7. holiday scheme
8. family/combined centre?
9. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School
10. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other
11. none of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15

74. CHINF UK AUTUMN

(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a…

1. reception class? INDIVIDUAL
2. nursery class?
9. none of the above

APPLIES IF CHATT=5

CASHTIM UK

Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?

1. Yes ASK OR
2. No RECORD

APPLIES IF MOVED=1

75. CASHFUL UK SPRING

Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?

1. Yes ASK OR
2. No RECORD

APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1

childcare

76. CHATT UK AUTUMN

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?

1. playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] PROMPT
2. day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] CODE ALL
3. nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2] THAT APPLY
4. infant’s School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6] YEARS ODD
5. primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12] MAIN
6. out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2] YEARS ODD
7. holiday scheme
8. family/combined centre?
9. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School
10. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other
11. none of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15
### 77. CHINE

(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a... AUTUMN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Reception class?</th>
<th>INDIVIDUAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Nursery class?</td>
<td>PROMPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. None of the above</td>
<td>CODE ALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF CHATT=5**

- Child attended infant’s school MAIN

### 78. CHPRI

(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in a...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Reception class?</th>
<th>INDIVIDUAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Nursery class?</td>
<td>PROMPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. None of the above</td>
<td>CODE ALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF CHATT=6**

- Child attended primary school MAIN

### 79. CTRM

(Can I just check,) for [NAME] was that week...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Term time</th>
<th>AUTUMN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Half Term</td>
<td>RECORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Or other school holidays?</td>
<td>CODE 1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Not applicable</td>
<td>THAT APPLIES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES IF AGE=3-14**

**AND IF CHATT NE 4**

- Child didn’t attend nursery school

**AND CHATT NE 5**

- Child didn’t attend infant’s school

**AND CHATT NE 6**

- Child didn’t attend primary school

### 77. CHPEO

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other... AUTUMN

**CODE ALL**

[OTHER THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Child’s grand parents</th>
<th>INDIVIDUAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner</td>
<td>PROMPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Child’s brother or sister</td>
<td>CODE ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Other relatives</td>
<td>THAT APPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Childminder</td>
<td>YEARS ODD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)</td>
<td>MAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Friends or neighbours</td>
<td>CODE ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Other non-relatives</td>
<td>THAT APPLIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Does not require minding</td>
<td>YEARS ODD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. None of the above</td>
<td>MAIN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**
78. **COTH**

(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11** None of the above

80. **AND CHPEO=10** None of the above

**CHPEO**

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other people who looked after [NAME]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE ALL</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Child’s grand parents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child’s brother or sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other relatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Childminder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Friends or neighbours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other non-relatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS ONLY — Does not require minding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

81. **COTH**

(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11** None of the above

**AND CHPEO=10** None of the above
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, TECLSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

**UK**

**(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you [RelTxt]_{**UK**} **EQ**

1. work-based Training for Young People (UK 16-25 ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY) {blanked for >25 and NI} PROMPT

2. New Deal {blanked for under 18} Youth Training

---

UK

**EUROSTAT**

**CODE FIRST**

1. action for Community Employment (ACE) {NI ONLY}

10. job Skills {NI ONLY}

15. Worktrack {NI ONLY}

50. any other kind of scheme

66. or none of these?

97. JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME

**APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62**

**UK**

(May I just ask,) were you on the… HELP<F9> FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVED FROM FAMILY GRID) **EQ**

(May I just ask), Are you on...

1. the New Deal for the Disabled {blank for non-lone parents} THAT APPLIES

3. New Deal for Lone Parents? {blank for >24} **PROMPT**

4. New Deal for Young People? {blank for >24} **INDIVIDUAL**

5. New Deal for 25+? {blank for <25}

6. New Deal for 50+? {blank for <50}

7. New Deal for Partners? {blank for Lone Parents}

8. or none of the above?

9. don't know

---

FOR ALL OTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING

(May I just ask), Are you on (the) New Deal for the Disabled ?

1. yes

2. no

9. don't know

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM0499=2 (New Deal – including 'on the Gateway')**
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on (in that week):  

1. (still) on the Gateway or having advisory interviews  
   (blanked for those not 18-24)  

EUROSTAT:  
   (still) having advisory interviews  
   (blanked for those not 25+)  

3. working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector  
   CODE ONE

4. working for the voluntary sector  
   (blanked for those not 18-24)  

5. working for an environmental task force  
   (blanked for those not 18-24)  

6. in full time study on an approved course

7. receiving help setting up as self-employed

8. Basic Employment Training (BET)  
   (blanked for those not 25+)

9. Education and Training Opportunities (ETO)  
   (blanked for those not 25+)

19. on the Follow Through scheme?  

97. don't know

APPLIES TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME

1. If SCHM99SCHM04=2 ‘New deal’ – including on the Gateway
AND AGE=17
AND (NDTYPE NE 1 or 3)
Not on ND for Lone Parents or the Disabled

50. (other kind of GB government training scheme)

2. a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales

2. a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)

3. or was it some other scheme?

2. a scheme in England and Wales run by a Training and Enterprise Council (TEC)

3. or was it some other scheme?

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...  

1. with an employer providing work experience or practical training?  

2. on a project providing work experience or practical training?  
   (GB ONLY)  

3. at a college or training centre?  

4. temporarily away from an employer or project?  

5. temporarily away from a college or training centre?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES

i.e.

IF (SCHM99SCHM04=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 145)  
OR (NI AND SCHM99SCHM04=50)
Northern Ireland and other government training scheme

OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=97)
ND option not known

OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2)
TEC scheme, LSC scheme

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?  

1. yes  

2. no

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)

OR NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

88.85. Wrking
Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date],
either as an employee or as self-employed?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR
LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+
i.e.

If Men aged 65+, Women aged 63+
1y e s
2n o

APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR
LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+
i.e.

93.90. LeftyR
Which year did you leave your last PAID job?
1 y e s
2 n o

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

89.86. JBAway
Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you
were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to
return to)?
1 yes
2 no
3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)

96.87. Ownbus
Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business
that you own?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

91.88. Relbus
...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)

91.89. EverwK
Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work
(or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a
government scheme.
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK
i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2) Unpaid work not done for relative's business
OR (YTETJB=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job
Which month in that year did you leave?

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

**INDD**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

**Interviewer Instruction** - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
  - OR JBAWAY=1
  - OR OWNBUS=1
  - OR RELBUS=1
  - OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
  - OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19)
  - OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
  - OR (LEFTYR <=8)
  - Paid work in ref wk
  - Away from paid job in ref wk
  - Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
  - Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
  - Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
  - Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
  - Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
  - unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

**INDT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
  - OR JBAWAY=1
  - OR OWNBUS=1
  - OR RELBUS=1
  - OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
  - OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19)
  - OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
  - OR (LEFTYR <=8)
  - Paid work in ref wk
  - Away from paid job in ref wk
  - Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
  - Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
  - Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
  - Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
  - Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
  - unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

**private/public sector**

**SECTOR**

And was that...

1. a private firm or business or a limited company
2. or some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
  - OR JBAWAY=1
  - OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
  - OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
  - OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19)
  - Paid work in ref wk
  - Away from paid job in ref wk
  - Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
  - Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
  - Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

100.97. SECTRO

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

1 a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)  
2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)  
3 central government or civil service?  
4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?  
5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?  
6 a health authority or NHS Trust?  
7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?  
8 the armed forces?  
9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

occupation

101.98. OCCT

What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEA4L=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (LEFTYR <=8)

102.99. OCCD

What did you mainly do in your job?

Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (LEFTYR <=8)
employed/self-employed

104-100  RECJOB  UK
CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSRTY  EQ
INDUSTRY (IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD orOccT)
1 neither industry or occupation changed at all
3 both Changed
5 only industry changed
4 only occupation changed

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF (NEWDEALNEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

104-101  STAT  UK
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?
1 employee
2 self-employed
3 government scheme
4 unpaid family worker

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF (NEWDEALNEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

105-102  PDWAGE  UK
(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

106.03. SELF
(May I just check.) Are you / Were you …
1 paid a salary or a wage by an agency?
2 a sole director of your own limited business?
3 running a business or a professional practice?
4 a partner in a business or a professional practice?
5 working for yourself?
6 a sub-contractor?
7 or doing free-lance work?
8 none of the above.

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

whether manager, number of staff

107.04. SUPVIS
In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

108.05. MANAGE
Did you have any managerial duties?
1 manager
2 foreman / supervisor
3 not manager / supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

109.06. MPNE02
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don’t know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don’t know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

110.07. SOLO
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?
1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 with employees

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

111. MPNS02
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 - 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)

112. ONETEN
May I just check what the exact number was?

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS
i.e.
APPLIES IF MPNE01=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)
OR MPNS01=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

113. OTHWP
Does your employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from
the one where you actually work)?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employed), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid family worker)

114. OTHWPNO2
Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it...
1 1-49
2 50-249
3 250-499
4 500 or more
5 don't know but over 50

APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)

owner-manager

115. OMC01
Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company
you work for?
1 yes
2 no

YRSALTERNATE
APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED

i.e.

IF SECTOR = 1
PRIVATE FIRM OR BUSINESS OR A LIMITED COMPANY
SECTRO = 1
PLC
AND MANAGE = 1
EMPLOYEE: MANAGER
OR STAT = 2
SELF-EMPLOYED

March-April 2004
**OMROLE**

Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?  
1 yes  
2 no  

**YEARS ALTERNATE**

ETC ODD  
APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)

**NOCUST**

Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer?  
1 one  
2 more than one  
3 don't know  

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

**PREMPA**

Did your main customer / client employ you before you became self-employed?  
1 yes  
2 no  

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

**WHYSE**

May I just check, why did you become self-employed?  
1 to be independent / a change  
2 wanted more money  
3 for better conditions of work  
4 family commitments / wanted to work at home  
5 opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available  
6 saw the demand / market  
7 joined the family business  
8 nature of the occupation  
9 no jobs available (locally)  
10 made redundant  
11 other reasons  
12 no reason given  

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)
115. **FTPTWK**

In your (main) job were you working...

1. full-time
2. or part-time?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>((STAT=1 or 2 or 4)) AND (EVERWK = -9))</td>
<td>Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ((STAT=1 or 2) AND (YRLESS &lt;=8))</td>
<td>Not asked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)</td>
<td>Left last job &lt;8 years of ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</td>
<td>Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19))</td>
<td>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

119. **YPTJOB**

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.

Was it because...

1. you were a student/you were at school?
2. you were ill or disabled?
3. you could not find a full-time job?
4. you did not want a full-time job?

**APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

120. **YNOTFT**

Why didn't you want a full-time job?

1. you are financially secure, but work because you want to
2. you earn enough working part time
3. you want to spend more time with your family
4. you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
5. you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
6. you have another reason

**APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

118. **YPTCIA**

(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were…

11. looking after children
22. looking after an incapacitated adult
33. or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3 Wanted to spend more time with their family**
**OR YNOTFT=4 Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time**
**OR YNOTFT=6 Some other reason**
119. **WKPART1**

*How does your work pattern differ from someone who works full-time. Do you…*

UK
1. work shorter days and fewer days per week? **SPRING**
2. work fewer days per week? **EUROSTAT**
3. work half a day less per week? **INDIVIDUAL**
4. work shorter days? **PROMPT**
5. work one week in two? **CODE 1st**
6. none of these **THAT APPLIES**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS PART TIME**

i.e. **APPLIES IF FTPTWK = 2**

permanent/temporary employment

122. **JOBTYP**

*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...*

UK
1. a permanent job **EQ**
2. or was there some way that it was NOT permanent? **EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1) AND (EVERWK=-9)) Employee with current job
AND (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3) Subsidised employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1,6,8,9) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

123. **JOBTMP**

*In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it...

only*

UK
1. seasonal work **CODE ONE**
2. done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task **ONLY**
3. agency temping
4. casual type of work
5. or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e. **APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)**

124. **WHYTMP**

*Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...*

UK
1. you had a contract which included a period of training? **CODE 1st**
2. you could not find a permanent job? **THAT APPLIES**
3. you did not want a permanent job? **EUROSTAT**
4. or was there some other reason? **THAT APPLIES**

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e. **APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)**
**Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire**

**125. TEMLEN**

*How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SPRING</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>less than 1 month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 month but less than 3 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 months but less than 6 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>6 months but less than 12 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>12 months but less than 18 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>18 months but less than 2 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2 years but less than 3 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3 years but less than 4 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>4 years but less than 5 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>5 years or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>time not fixed yet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

**APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)**

**when started current employment**

**126. CONMPY**

*In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?*

**APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK=-9)**

*Employee or on government scheme Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not asked*

**127. CONSEY**

*In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?*

**APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF((STAT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK=-9)**

*Self employed Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Not asked*

**128. COMMON**

*And which month was that?*

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8**
where current job found, whether employed by an agency

**129.127. HOWGET**  
Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...  
1 replying to a job advertisement?  
2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?  
3 a Careers Office?  
4 a Jobclub?  
5 a private employment agency or business?  
6 hearing from someone who worked there?  
7 a direct application?  
8 or in some other way?  

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**CODE 1st**  
**THAT APPLIES**  

**APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)**  
**AND (CONMLES<4)**  
Employee or on government scheme  
Respondent has been with current employer for three months or less

**130.128. TMMPAY**  
Were you being paid for that work...  
1 by the people you actually did it for  
2 or by the private employment agency or business?  

**UK**  
**WINTER**  
**APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY**  
i.e.  
**APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)**

redundancy  
(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

**131.129. REDPAID**  
Have you left any paid job in the last three months?  
1 yes  
2 no  

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK**

**132.130. REDYLFT**  
Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?  
1 you were dismissed  
2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy  
3 it was a temporary job which came to an end  
4 you resigned  
5 you gave up work for health reasons  
6 you took early retirement  
7 you retired (at or after statutory retirement age)  
8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons  
9 you left for some other reason  

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**PROMPT AS**  
**NECESSARY**  
**EUROSTAT**  

**APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1)**  
Working and left paid job in last 3 months  
**OR (YRLESS<=8)**  
Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk
131. REDANY
Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?

   EQ
  1   yes
  2   no

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9) Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months

132. REDSTAT
In that job were you...

   EQ
  1   working as an employee? CODE ONE
  2   self-employed? ONLY

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk OR ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months OR (REDANY=1) Made redundant

133. REDCLOS
Did you leave because your employer was...

   EQ
  1   closing down? CODE 1st
  2   or cutting back on staff? THAT
  3   or for some other reason? APPLIES

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk OR ((REDYLFT=2) made redundant AND REDPAID=1) left paid job in last 3 months OR (REDANY=1) made redundant

REDANY
Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?

   EQ
  1   yes
  2   no

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9) Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

134. REDSTAT
In that job were you...

1 working as an employee? CODE ONE
2 self-employed? ONLY

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)
AND (MLESS<4)) Made redundant
OR ((REDYLFT=2) Left job in 3 months before ref wk
AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

135. REDCLOS
Did you leave because your employer was...

1 closing down? CODE 1st
2 or cutting back on staff? THAT
3 or for some other reason? APPLIES

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)
AND (MLESS<4)) Made redundant
OR ((REDYLFT=2) Left job in 3 months before ref wk
AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

136. REDP
Did you receive...

1 redundancy pay? CODE ALL
2 pay in lieu of notice? THAT APPLY
3 or some other kind of payment?
4 no payment

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)
AND (MLESS<4)) Made redundant
OR ((REDYLFT=2) Left job in 3 months before ref wk
AND REDPAID=1) made redundant
OR (REDANY=1)) made redundant

137. REDIND
Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

APPLIES IF ((((REDPAID=1)
AND (REDYLFT=2)) Left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant
And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)
AND (REDYLFT=2))
OR (REDANY=1))

Left paid job in last 3 months
Made redundant
Made redundant

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

Did you have any managerial duties?

1 manager
2 foreman/supervisor
3 not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don’t know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don’t know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 With employees

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? EQ
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don’t know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don’t know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant? EQ
Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

What was your main job at that time? EQ
Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

Were you working on your own or did you have employees? EQ
1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees ASK OR
2 With employees RECORD

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)
144.RDINDD

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?

Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

145.RDINDT

Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

146.RDOCCT

What was your main job at that time?

Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

147. RDOCOD

What did you mainly do in that job?

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

148.146. HOME
(In your main job) do you work mainly...

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) or (JBAWAY=1) or (OWNBUS=1) or (RELBUS=1))

149.147. EVHM98
Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)

150.148. HOMED
(In your main job), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) or (OWNBUS=1) or (RELBUS=1))

151.149. TELEQA
Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

OR (HOMED=1 or 3)
**Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire**

### 152.150. TELEQB

**Question:** Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

**Options:**
1. yes
2. no

**Main:** Applies if TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)

### 153.151. ATFROM

**Question:** Do you work...

1. for your family business
2. for an outside firm or organisation
3. or on your own account?

**Main:** Applies if respondent works at home or uses it as a work base

**Main:** Applies if (HOME=1 or 3)

**Main:** Applies if HOMED=1 or 3

### 154.152. SMESIT

**Question:** Do you...

1. own or rent a business
2. have a live-in job
3. or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**Main:** Applies if respondent mainly works at home

**Main:** Applies if HOME=2

**Main:** Applies if (HOMED=2)

### Work Location

#### 155.153. WKTOWN

**Question:** Which city, town or village is your place of work in?

**Interviewer instruction:** Take nearest. In London try to get name of area (E.g. Place within borough)

**Main:** Applies if HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

#### 156.154. WKCTY

**Question:** And which county/city is that in?

**Main:** Applies if HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

#### 152.155. WKPL99

**Question:** Interviewer instruction – Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code

**Main:** Applies if HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

#### 158.156. WKABRC

**Question:** Interviewer instruction – Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135

**Main:** Applies if WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)
TRAVEL TO WORK

transport as a barrier to employment

PLEASE NOTE: This section only appears in the Autumn quarter of even years and therefore will not appear in 2003 at all.

159.157. _DRIVL_ UK

Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

164.158. _DRFP_ UK

Is it for a full or provisional licence?

AUTUMN(EYRS)W1+W5 TAKE HIGHEST LICENCE ONLY

1 full Licence
2 provisional licence

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

166.159. _DLTP_ UK

Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?

AUTUMN(EYRS)W1+W5

1 car (manual)
2 car (automatic only)
3 both Car and Motorcycle
4 motorcycle
5 car with appropriate adaptations
6 moped (only)

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

162.160. _TRLEAVE_ UK

Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?

AUTUMN(EYRS)W1+W5

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS

163.161. _TREFEMP_ UK

Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?

AUTUMN(EYRS)W1+W5

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

### 161-162. TREFT

What sort of transport difficulties were these?

1. Too far
2. Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
3. Unable to drive
4. Cost of fuel
5. Lack of parking facilities
6. Traffic congestion / roadworks
7. Inadequate public transport
8. Cost of using public transport
9. Personal physical difficulties/disability
10. Personal safety concerns
11. Other

### 164. APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1

Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?

1. Yes
2. No

### 165-166. TDIFEMP

Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?

1. Yes
2. No

---
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

165. TDIFT(1-6) UK
What sort of transport difficulties were these?

1. too far

YRSPROMPT AS AUTUMN(EYRS)W1+W5
EVERY 3

2. do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)


3. unable to drive

ALL PROMPT AS CODE

4. cost of fuel

APPLY NECESSARY THAT

5. lack of parking facilities

RECORD CODE ALL ASK OR

6. traffic congestion / roadworks

THAT APPLY

7. inadequate public transport

RECORD ASK OR

8. cost of using public transport

RECORD

9. personal physical difficulties/disability

10. personal safety concerns

11. other

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

166. TRVTME UK
How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minutes or more)

AUTUMN W1+W5 EVERY MAIN

ETC 3 YRS: 2006, 2009,MAIN

APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4) Works at a location separate from home
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,
environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
8, 9 or 19)) Scheme

March-April 2004
### How do you usually travel to work?

1. car/van/minibus/works van
   - **UK**: W1+W5 EVERYCODE
   - **AUTUMN**: W1+W5 EVERYCODE
   - **MAIN**

2. motorbike/moped/scooter
   - 3 YRS: 2006

#### 2009 METHOD ONLY

3. bicycle
   - **ETC**
   - **MAIN**

4. bus/coach/private bus
   - **CODE MAIN**

5. taxi
   - **METHOD ONLY**

6. railway train
   - **MAIN**

7. underground train/light railway/tram (GB ONLY)

8. walk

9. other way of travelling

### Do you travel...

1. as a driver
   - **UK**: W1+W5 EVERY MAIN
   - **AUTUMN**: W1+W5 EVERY MAIN
   - **MAIN**

2. as a passenger
   - 3 YRS: 2006, 2009

3. sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?
   - **ETC**
   - **MAIN**

### Applies if respondent does not work from home or use home as work base

- In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home
- Employee in public/private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### Applies if TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)
SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

**170. ACTWKDY**
*In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work? (i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/expect you to work)?*

1. Monday
2. Tuesday
3. Wednesday
4. Thursday
5. Friday
6. Saturday
7. Sunday
8. Not working at all
9. Scheduled working days not relevant

**APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

- if ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relatives business
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**171. ILLWK**
*In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)**

**172. ILLDAYS**
*Which days were they?*

1. Monday
2. Tuesday
3. Wednesday
4. Thursday
5. Friday
6. Saturday
7. Sunday

**APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)**
incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

172. EVEROT
Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)
Paid work in ref wk
has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

173. TOTUS1
How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1)
Never do paid/unpaid overtime
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

174. USUHR
Thinking of your (main) job/business, how many hours per week do you [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

175. POTHR
How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

176. UOTHR
How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)
Labour Force Survey: 2004

**TOTUS2**

If total is not [sum] check that...  
Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]  
Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]  
Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]  
97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

**TOTAC1**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?  
97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS) OR (ILLWK=2)) THEN IF ((EVEROT=2) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)))  
OR (NEWDEA4=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19))  
OR (OWNBUS=1)  
OR (RELBUS=1)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) OR (ILLWK=2)) THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)))  
OR (NEWDEA4=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19))

**ACTHR**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?  
97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) OR (ILLWK=2)) THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)))  
OR (NEWDEA4=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19))
Labour Force Survey: 20043 Questionnaire

ACTPOT UK

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)
OR (ILLWK=2))
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2))
OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Less than 7 days off due to sickness
Not sick or injured in ref wk
Does paid/unpaid overtime
Paid work in ref wk
Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

ACTUOT UK

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)
OR (ILLWK=2))
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2))
OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Less than 7 days off due to sickness
Not sick or injured in ref wk
Does paid/unpaid overtime
Paid work in ref wk
Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

TAC2 UK
If total is not [sum] check that...
Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]
Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]
Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL
Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)
OR (ILLWK=2))
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2))
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1,
or 6,
8, 9, or 19))

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

YLESS UK
What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?
1 number of hours worked/overtime varies
2 bank holiday
3 maternity or paternity leave
4 other leave/holiday
5 sick or injured
6 attending a training course away from own workplace
7 started new job/changed jobs
8 ended job and did not start new one that week
9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
12 other personal/family reasons
13 other reasons

APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)
OR (YTETMP=4)
OR ((ILLWK=2
OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))
OR (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1)
OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))
Labour Force Survey: 2004

**185. MATLVE**
...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...
1. a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
2. or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
3. don't know

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3) Maternity leave/paternity leave
AND SEX=2) Female

**186. YMORE**

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?
1. variable hours worked
2. overtime
3. other reasons

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) paid work in ref. week
OR YETEMP=1 or 2 Employer based work training, Project based work training
OR NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YETETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, 2, 6, 8, 9 or 19 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1)
OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

**187. VARYHR**

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?
1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary
AND (YMORE NE 1) Variable hours not worked
AND ((SCHM99SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16 and non response this time
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YETETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, 2, 6, 8, 9 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Away from paid job in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

188. **SHFTWK99**
Introducer Instruction – FOR ‘ALWAYS’, USE CODE 1
Do you do shift work in your (main) job...
1 most of the time
2 occasionally
3 or never?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project
based work training
OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,
environmental task force or assisted self
employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1,or 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
Scheme

189. **SHFTYP**
What type of shift pattern do you work?
1 three-shift working
2 continental shifts

NECESSARY
3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
5 split shifts
6 morning shifts
7 evening or twilight shifts
8 night shifts
9 weekend shifts
10 other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work), or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

189. **SHCONV**
Is your shift pattern inconvenient for your home or family life?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)
**FLEX9D**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly.

In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

1. flexitime (flexible working hours)?
2. annualised hours contract
3. term time working
4. job sharing
5. a nine-day fortnight
6. a four-and-a-half day week
7. zero hours contract
8. none of these?
9. don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) or (JBAWAY=1) or (OWNBUS=1) or (RELBUS=1) or (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) or (NEWDEALNEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) or (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19))

**VARWKHR**

Thinking about the pattern of your working hours, do you...

1. have a fixed start and end of your working day.
2. have staggered working hours with a banded start and end.
3. start and end your working day at times which vary by individual agreement.
4. determine your own work schedule (no formal boundaries)?
5. none of these

**COMHRS4**

Do your flexitime arrangements allow you to take...

1. off whole days or hours
2. OR just hours off?
3. neither of the above.

**ONCONV**

Is zero-hours contract work inconvenient for your home or family life?

1. yes
2. no

**ONCONV**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS ZERO HOURS CONTRACT (FLEX9D=7).
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

191_194. **LSSOTH**

Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [DATE] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?

**UK**

CODE AS APPROPRIATE FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE TIME OFF (CODE “YES” IF EXACTLY HALF)

1. yes
2. no

**SPRING**

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13)

Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons

**MAIN**

AND [FLEX9D = 1 OR 2]

Flexible working hours or annualised hours

192. **DAYSZ**

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

**UK**

**SPRING**

**AUTUMN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT

i.e.

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don’t know

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)

Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

### Days worked

195. **USUWRKM**

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work...

**UK**

**SPRING**

**CODE ALL**

1. during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time))

**THAT**

2. during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

**APPLY**

3. at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

**PROMPT**

**EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

**UK**

**SPRING**

Paid work in ref wk

**CODE ALL**

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
### Days worked

193. **USUWRKM**

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work.....

1. during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time))

2. during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

3. at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

**EUROSTAT**

### EVDAY

Do you ever work during the daytime?

1. yes

2. no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL=NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1. or 6.8.9. or 19)) AND (USUWRK NE 1)
192. EVEVE
(Do you ever work) during the evening?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public/private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 2) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening

195. EVEVE
(Do you ever work) during the evening?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public/private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 2) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening
**Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire**

**EVNGHT**

(Do you ever) work at night?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT**

i.e.

\[
\text{IF ((WRKING=1)} \quad \text{Paid work in ref wk}
\]

\[\text{OR (JBAWAY=1)} \quad \text{Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk}
\]

\[\text{OR (OWNBUS=1)} \quad \text{Unpaid work for own business in ref wk}
\]

\[\text{OR (RELBUS=1)} \quad \text{Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk}
\]

\[\text{OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)} \quad \text{At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training}
\]

\[\text{OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment}
\]

\[\text{OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme}
\]

\[\text{AND (USUWRK NE 3) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night}
\]

**WCHDAY**

(May I just check,) On which days do you usually work…

1. Monday
2. Tuesday
3. Wednesday
4. Thursday
5. Friday
6. Saturday
7. Sunday

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK**

i.e.

\[
\text{IF ((WRKING=1)} \quad \text{Paid work in ref wk}
\]

\[\text{OR (JBAWAY=1)} \quad \text{Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk}
\]

\[\text{OR (OWNBUS=1)} \quad \text{Unpaid work for own business in ref wk}
\]

\[\text{OR (RELBUS=1)} \quad \text{Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk}
\]

\[\text{OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)} \quad \text{At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training}
\]

\[\text{OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment}
\]

\[\text{OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme}
\]

\[\text{AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days}
\]
### Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

#### 197. WCHDAY

(May I just check.) On which days do you usually work...

1. Monday  
2. Tuesday  
3. Wednesday  
4. Thursday  
5. Friday  
6. Saturday  
7. Sunday

**Applies to those in work, not usually working 7 different days during the week**  
i.e.

\[
\text{IF} \ ((\text{WRKING}=1) \ \text{OR} \ (\text{JBAWAY}=1) \ \text{OR} \ (\text{OWNBUS}=1) \ \text{OR} \ (\text{RELBUS}=1) \ \text{OR} \ (\text{YTETMP}=1 \text{or} \ 2 \text{or} \ 4) \ \text{OR} \ (\text{NEWDEAL}=3 \text{or} \ 4 \text{or} \ 5 \text{or} \ 7) \ \text{OR} \ (\text{YTETJB}=1) \ \text{AND} \ (\text{NEWDEAL}=1 \text{or} \ 6 \text{or} \ 19)) \ \text{AND} \ (\text{DAYSPZ} \neq 7)
\]

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

1. Yes  
2. No

**Applies to those in work, who do not usually work on a Saturday**  
i.e.

\[
\text{IF} \ ((\text{WRKING}=1) \ \text{OR} \ (\text{JBAWAY}=1) \ \text{OR} \ (\text{OWNBUS}=1) \ \text{OR} \ (\text{RELBUS}=1) \ \text{OR} \ (\text{YTETMP}=1 \text{or} \ 2 \text{or} \ 4) \ \text{OR} \ (\text{NEWDEALNEWDEA4}=3 \text{or} \ 4 \text{or} \ 5 \text{or} \ 7) \ \text{OR} \ (\text{YTETJB}=1) \ \text{AND} \ (\text{NEWDEALNEWDEA4}=1, \text{or} \ 6, \text{or} \ 8, \text{or} \ 19)) \ \text{AND} \ (\text{WCHDAY} \neq 6) \ \text{AND} \ (\text{DAYSPZ} \neq 7)
\]
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

201-202 EVSUN
Do you ever work on Sundays?

1  yes
2  no

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (WCHDAY NE 7 ) AND (DAYSPZ NE 7 )

199.

EVSUN
Do you ever work on Sundays?

1  yes
2  no

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

AND (WCHDAY NE 7 )

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7 )

UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT

199.

EVSUN
Do you ever work on Sundays?

1  yes
2  no

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (WCHDAY NE 7 ) AND (DAYSPZ NE 7 )

199.
203. **CONWKEV**

Is working in the evening, at night and during the weekend inconvenient for your home or family life?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES TO THOSE WHO DO NOT DO SHIFT WORK OR ON-CALL WORK AND EITHER WORK IN THE EVENING AT LEAST SOMETIMES, OR WORK AT NIGHT TIME AT LEAST SOMETIMES, OR WORK ON SATURDAY OR SUNDAY AT LEAST SOMETIMES.

i.e.

IF ((UsuWrk2 = YES)
OR (EvEve = YES))
OR (UsuWrk3 = YES)
OR (EvNight = YES)
OR (EvSat = YES)
OR (Sun IN WchDay))
AND ((ShftWk99 = onevr) OR (Shftwk99<>RESPONSE))
AND NOT (Zero in Flex9D)

204. **CTRLWK**

Do you have control over your work schedule? That is, can you determine…

1. how to do the work
2. when to do the work
3. when AND how to do the work?
4. neither determine when nor how to do the work?

APPLIES TO THOSE WHO ARE SELF EMPLOYED (I.E. STAT = 2).

**parental leave**

200. **PREPAR**

(Can I just check) Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child under the age of 18?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES TO MALES AGED >15 AND <70
FEMALES AGED >15 AND <60
AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND STAT<>2

201. **PARINTO**

New legislation now means that parents who have been with their current employer for a year or more can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look after their children or make arrangements for a child’s welfare.

Parents who do not have their children living with them may also take parental leave.

PLEASE PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE

APPLIES IF PREPAR=1

202. **PAREN1**

Have you taken any parental leave in the last twelve months?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF PREPAR=1

203. **PARTAK**

...and how many weeks have you taken off as parental leave in the last twelve
204. PALWEEK

Does your employer allow you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF PAREN1=1

205. PAPAID

...and was your parental leave paid?

- 1 paid
- 2 unpaid
- 3 or part paid?

APPLIES IF PAREN1=1

206. PARAGE

...and how old was the child or children for which you took parental leave?

- 1 Under 1
- 2 1-4
- 3 5-8
- 4 Over 8

APPLIES IF PAREN1=1

207. PARUSE

...and what was your parental leave used for? Was it...

- 1 to settle a child into new childcare arrangements?
- 2 to check out new schools?
- 3 because a child was ill?
- 4 to accompany a child during a stay in hospital?
- 5 to spend more time with a child in the early years?
- 6 To help support the mother immediately following childbirth?
- 7 Some other reason?

APPLIES IF PAREN1=1

208. PARSTIL

(May I just check), are you still on parental leave?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF PAREN1=1
209. PARLAST
and how long do you expect your parental leave to last?

RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS

CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK

1  yes

2  no

APPLIES IF PARSTIL=1

holiday entitlement

210. HOLS
How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?

(Please exclude public holidays.)

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)
OR JBAWAY=1
OR NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19))
AND (STAT=1)

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Subsidised employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employee

211. BHOCHK
INTERVIEWER CHECK

WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS

APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK BEING [Wrkplace])

YEARS ODD

IS THIS CORRECT?

1  yes

2  no

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)
OR JBAWAY=1
OR NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19))
AND (STAT=1)

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Subsidised employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employee

212. BHOLOD
INTERVIEWER CHECK

SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN

BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT

YEARS ODD

1  ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holidays)
2  SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year’s)
3  NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick’s Day, July 12th)
4  OTHER – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
5  Don’t Know

APPLIES IF BHOCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

213-208  BANK  
Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2002 – 31 August 2003 (inclusive)?
1  yes  
2  no  

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES 
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)  
Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3  
Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19))  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)  
Employee

208 209  BNKHOL  
On which of the following days did you work…

1             Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 30 Aug 2004 – Not Scotland)?  
2             Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 2 Aug 2004 – Scotland)?  
3             July 12th holiday (Mon 12 July 2004 – NI)?  
4             Spring B/Hol (Mon 31 May 2004)?  
5             May B/Hol (Mon 3 May 2004)?  
6             Easter Monday (Mon 12 Apr 2004)?  
7             Good Friday (Fri 9 Apr 2004)?  
8             St Patrick’s Day (Wed 17 Mar 2004 – NI)?  
9             2nd Day New Year’s Day (Fri 2 Jan 2004 – Scotland)?  
10           New Years Day (Thur 1 Jan 2004)?  
11           Boxing Day (Fri 26 Dec 2003)?  
12           Christmas Day (Thur 25 Dec 2003)?  

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK

BNKHOL  
On which of the following days did you work…

1             Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 25 Aug 2003 – Not Scotland)?  
2             Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 4 Aug 2003 – Scotland)?  
3             July 12th holiday (Mon 14 July 2003 – NI)?  
4             Spring B/Hol (Mon 26 May 2003)?  
5             May B/Hol (Mon 5 May 2003)?  
6             Easter Monday (Mon 21 Apr 2003)?  
7             Good Friday (Fri 18 Apr 2003)?  
8             St Patrick’s Day (Mon 16 Mar 2003 – NI)?  
9             2nd Day New Year’s Day (Thur 2 Jan 2003 – Scotland)?  
10           New Years Day (Wed 1 Jan 2003)?  
11           Boxing Day (Fri 26 Dec 2002)?  
12           Christmas Day (Wed 26 Dec 2002)?  

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED
### BHPAID

Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?

- 1. yes
- 2. no
- 3. some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

### BHNOTA

IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

**On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for …?**

- 1. all of them?
- 2. some of them?
- 3. or none of them?

APPLIES IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for …?

- 1. all of them?
- 2. some of them?
- 3. or none of them?

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES TO Respondents Asked Bank (i.e. Employees)

- i.e. APPLIES IF BANK = 2
- OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

### BHNOTB

On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate?

- 1. yes
- 2. no

APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

### BHNOTC

If BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2

(May I just check.) Why were you not paid?

- 1. only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2. do not usually work on those days
- 3. had not started current job
- 4. other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)

OR BHNOTB=2

BNOTC

- IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2

(May I just check.) Why were you not paid (for the others)?

- 1. only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2. do not usually work on those days
- 3. had not started current job
- 4. other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)

OR BHNOTB=2
UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>220.215. UNION</strong></th>
<th>Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

- IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public/private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>221.216. TUPRES</strong></th>
<th>Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>222.217. TUCOV</strong></th>
<th>Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

- IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public/private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme
SECOND JOB

223.218. 

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME).

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Employee, self employed, government scheme Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

224.219. 

Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes, changed jobs during week
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation

225.220. 

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

226.221. 

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

227.222. 

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY OF SECOND JOB

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Labour Force Survey: 20043 Questionnaire

228.229. OCCD2

What did you mainly do in your second job?

Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

229.230. RECJB2

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)

1 neither industry nor occupation changed at all
3 both changed
5 only industry changed
7 only occupation changed
9 no second job last wave

employed/self-employed

230.231. STAT2

In your second job were you...

1 working as an employee
2 or were you self-employed

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

231.232. JOBTYP2

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...

1 a permanent job
2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn’t change jobs during ref. week)

232.233. JOBTMP2

In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it...

NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE CODE ONE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE ONLY

1 seasonal work
2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
3 agency temping
4 casual type of work
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)
whether manager, number of staff

**233.228 SUPVIS2**

In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?
1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

**234.229 MANAG2**

Did you have any managerial duties?
1. manager
2. foreman/supervisor
3. not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

**235.230 MPNES02**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?
1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. don’t know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250 – 499
8. don’t know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

**236.231 SOLO2**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?
1. on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. with employees

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2

**237.232 MPNSS02**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?
1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. don’t know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250 – 499
8. don’t know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2
### actual hours worked

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTHR2</td>
<td>How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>= 97 OR MORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Y2JOB=2)</td>
<td>Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA = NE 1)</td>
<td>Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or 6, or 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**UK**

**EQ**

**EUROSTAT**
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

239. HOME2
(In your second job) Do you work mainly...
1  in your own home
2  in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3  in different places using home as a base
4  or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.
IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4 NE 1) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal
or 6, or 19) Scheme

240. HOMED2
(Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...
1  in your own home
2  in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3  in different places using home as a base?
4  not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.
IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4 NE 1) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal
or 6, or 19) Scheme

241. TELQA2
Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?
1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.
IF (HOME2=1or 3 ) Works mainly at home, works in different places using
OR (HOMED2=1 or 3 ) home as a base
Works at home during ref wk, worked in different
places using home as a base during ref wk

242. TELQB2
Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?
1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1
**Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire**

### 243.238 ATFRM2

*Do you work...*

- **1** for your family business
- **2** for an outside firm or organisation
- **3** or on your own account?

*APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2nd JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK*

i.e.

- IF (HOME2=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base
- OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

### 244.239 SMEST2

*Do you...*

- **1** own or rent a business
- **2** have a live-in job
- **3** or have accommodation provided by your employer?

*APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2nd JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK*

i.e.

- IF (HOME2=2) Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job
- OR (HOMED2=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

### 245.240 WKTOW2

*(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?*

*APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB*

i.e.

HOME2=4

Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

### 246.241 WKCYT2

*And which county/city is that in?*

*APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB*

i.e.

HOME2=4
LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

247-248._DIFJOB
Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?
1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK
i.e.
IF (WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1)

248-249._ADDJOB
Were you looking...
1  for a new job to replace your present (main) job
2  or for an additional job?

APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

249-250._LOOKM
Why were you looking for another job?
1  present job may come to an end
2  present job is to fill in time before finding another job
3  pay unsatisfactory in present job
4  journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
5  respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
6  respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
7  other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
8  other reasons

APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

250-251._PREFHR
In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?
1  longer
2  shorter
3  the same
4  don't know, no preference

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

251-252._LESPAY
Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?
1  yes would still prefer shorter hours
2  no would not prefer shorter hours
3  don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS
i.e.
IF ((LOOKM =6) OR (PREFHR = 2))
under-employment

252-247. UNDEMP
Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?

1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB I.E. DIFJOB=2 OR DK

253-248. UNDHRS
How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?

97  = 97 OR MORE
99  = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)  Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM=5)  Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1)  Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2)  Looking for additional job

254-249. UNDY98
May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?

1  would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2  feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3  believe that no work is available nearby
4  are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5  are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6  are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7  have health problems
8  do not want to look for work immediately
9  other reason?

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

255-250. UNWYMN
CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

1  would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2  feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3  believe that no work is available
4  are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5  are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6  are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7  have health problems
8  do not want to look for work immediately
9  other reason
**Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire**

**256.251.UNDST**

UK

EQ

If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks?

1. **yes**
2. **no**

**ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING**

If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

1. **yes**
2. **no**

**MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1)) OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5)) OR (ADDJOB=2)) OR (UNDEMP=1))

Looking for a different or additional job

New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

New job to replace main job wants longer hours

Looking for an additional job

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

**257.252.UNDST**

Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...

1. must complete education or training?
2. cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
3. are looking after your family / home?
4. have health problems?
5. other reason

APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)

**258.253.UNDSKHR**

Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?

1. **yes**
2. **no**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1)

OR (LOOKM=4)

OR PREFHR=1)

AND STAT=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

Wants longer hours

Looking for longer

Employee

**259.254.UNDABL**

Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?

1. **yes**
2. **no**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

IF (UNDEMP=1)

OR (LOOKM=4)

OR PREFHR=1)

AND STAT=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

Wants longer hours

Looking for longer

Employee
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

260.255. **EXTHRS**
(May I just ask.) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work
(with your current employer)?
1 must complete education or training
2 looking after family / home
3 health problems
4 other reason
5 don’t know

APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)

261.256. **EXTOTH**
RECORD OTHER REASONS

APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)

262.257. **LESPAY2**
Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)
AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn’t want job with more hours)

263.258. **LESPAY3**
Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)

264.259. **OVHRS**
How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON’T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)
OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)

265.260. **OVST**
If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS
HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)
OR (LESPAY3=1))
Prefer less hours even if less pay
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

266.261. **OVNST**
What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?
1 must complete education or training
2 cannot leave your current job within two weeks
3 are looking after your family/home
4 have health problems
5 other reason

APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK
Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)

| Prefer less hours even if less pay | Prefer less hours than present even if less pay | Employee |

Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)

| Prefer less hours even if less pay | Prefer less hours than present even if less pay | Employee |

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB

i.e.

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (OWNBUS=1))

| Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |

...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)

AND AGE=16-59
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

**Reasons for not looking**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>271.266. <strong>WAIT</strong></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65

i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=2) Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) Males
OR ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2))) Females

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>272.267. <strong>JOBBEG</strong></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>ASK OR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>And will you be starting your new job… within three months or more than three months?</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 Waiting to take up a job obtained already

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>272.268. <strong>LIKEWK</strong></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>274.269. <strong>NOLOOK</strong></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?</td>
<td>waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent</td>
<td>student</td>
<td>temporarily sick or injured</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme but would like a regular paid job)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>275.270. <strong>NOLOKF</strong></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AUTUMN</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May I just check), was the main reason that you did not look for work because... you were caring for children below school age</td>
<td>you were caring for other children</td>
<td>you were caring for a dependent relative</td>
<td>or some other reason?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking work or place on scheme: looking after family/home)
276. **NOWANT**

May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work
(in the last 4 weeks)?

1. waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
2. student
3. looking after the family/home
4. temporarily sick or injured
5. long-term sick or disabled
6. doesn't need employment
7. retired from paid work
8. any other reason

APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)

277. **NOWNTF**

(May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because...

1. you were caring for children below school age
2. you were caring for other children
3. you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4. or some other reason?

APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)

**employed/self-employed**

278. **LKSELA**

Were you looking for work...

1. as an employee
2. or as self-employed?
3. no preference

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)   Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1)   Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

279. **LKSELC**

Will you be working …

1. as an employee
2. or self employed?

APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

**full / part-time**

280. **LKFTPA**

Were you looking for...

1. full-time
2. or part-time (work)?
3. no preference

APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),
3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

**LKFTPC**
Will you be working...
1. full-time
2. or part-time?

APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered

**AXPA**
If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?
1. yes, would accept a part-time job
2. no, would not accept a part-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)

**AXPB**
If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?
1. yes, would accept a part-time job
2. no, would not accept a part-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)

**AXFA**
If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?
1. yes, would accept a full-time job
2. no, would not accept a full-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)

**AXFB**
If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?
1. yes, would accept a full-time job
2. no, would not accept a full-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

**METHMP**
In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...
1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2. visit a Careers Office?
3. visit a Jobclub?
4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8. apply directly to employers?
9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10. wait for the results of an application for a job?
14. do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=1) OR (LKSELC=1) OR (LKTYT4=1))
Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
Seeking work as employee
Will be working as employee
Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

**282.282. MAINME**
CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>visit a Careers Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>visit a Jobclub?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>have your name on the books of a private employment agency?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>apply directly to employers?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>wait for the results of an application for a job?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>do anything else to find work?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)

**288.283. METHSE**
In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>look for premises or equipment for a job?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>do anything else to find work?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=2) OR (LKSELC=2))

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
Seeking work as self employee
Will be working as self employee

**299.284. MAINMS**
MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>look for premises or equipment for a job?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>do anything else to find work?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2. visit a Careers Office?
3. visit a Jobclub?
4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 
7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8. apply directly to employers?
9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10. wait for the results of an application for a job?
11. look for premises or equipment for a job?
12. seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13. try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14. do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1))
OR (LOOK4=1))
AND ((LKSELA=3))

CombinE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2. visit a Careers Office
3. visit a Jobclub?
4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8. apply directly to employers?
9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10. wait for the results of an application for a job?
11. look for premises or equipment for a job?
12. seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13. try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14. do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

Combines the answers of these variables to give one variable for main method of seeking work

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS
availability to start work

293. START
If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB
i.e.
IF (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LIKEWK=1) Not seeking work but would like a job
OR (JBAWAY=3) Waiting to start work in ref wk
OR (WAIT=1) Waiting to start work
OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

294. YSTART
Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?
1 must complete education
2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
3 looking after the family/home
4 temporarily sick or injured
5 long-term sick or disabled
6 other reason

APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

295. YSTRTF
(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...
1 you were caring for children below school age
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

duration of job search

296. LKTIMA
How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?
1 not yet started
2 less than 1 month
3 1 month but less than 3 months
4 3 months but less than 6 months
5 6 months but less than 12 months
6 12 months but less than 18 months
7 18 months but less than 2 years
8 2 years but less than 3 years
9 3 years but less than 4 years
10 4 years but less than 5 years
11 5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB
i.e.
IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=3) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

1. not yet started
2. less than 1 month
3. 1 month but less than 3 months
4. 3 months but less than 6 months
5. 6 months but less than 12 months
6. 12 months but less than 18 months
7. 18 months but less than 2 years
8. 2 years but less than 3 years
9. 3 years but less than 4 years
10. 4 years but less than 5 years
11. 5 years or more

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

activity before seeking work

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

1. working
2. in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
3. looking after the family or home
4. or were you doing something else?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
i.e.

IF LKITMA=2 through 11
OR LKITMB = 2 through 11
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3
OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because...

1. you were caring for children below school age
2. you were caring for other children
3. you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4. or some other reason?

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

294-295. STTBEN
I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK AND OR ARE IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)
OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week
OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative’s business in ref. Week

296. BENFTS
In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)
OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week
OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. week
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative’s business in ref. week

297. TPBEN03[1-9]
Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) were you claiming?

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)
3 Sickness or Disability benefits *(not including tax credits)*?
4 State Pension
5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?
6 Child benefit?
7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)
8 Tax credits?
9 Other?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS

298. UNEMBN[1-2]
In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming...

1 Job seeker’s Allowance
2 or National Insurance Credits?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

304.299. JSATYP

Was your Job seeker’s Allowance...
1 contributory JSA
2 income based JSA
3 or both?
4 don’t know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER’S ALLOWANCE

305. JSADUR

...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker’s Allowance and/or NI Credits?
1 less than 1 month
2 1 month but less than 3 months
3 3 months but less than 6 months
4 6 months but less than 12 months
5 12 months but less than 18 months
6 18 months but less than 2 years
7 2 years but less than 3 years
8 3 years but less than 4 years
9 4 years but less than 5 years
10 5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS

306.301. INCSUP

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a...
1 sick person
2 pensioner
3 lone parent
4 or any other form or premium of income support?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)

302.307. SKDSBN3[1-7]

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...
1 Incapacity Benefit
2 Severe Disablement Allowance
4 Statutory Sick Pay
5 Invalid Care Allowance
7 Disability Living Allowance
8 Attendance Allowance
9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT

303.308. PENBEN3[1-3]

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...
1 Retirement or Old Person’s Pension?
2 Widowed Parents’ Allowance?
3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow’s Pension?
4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow’s Pension (including any related allowances)?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS

March-April 2004
304. **FAMLY03[1-3]**

(\textit{In the week ending Sunday the [date]} were you claiming...)

1. Guardian's Allowance
2. Maternity Allowance
3. Statutory Maternity Pay?

\textbf{APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS}

\textit{eq}

\textit{ask or}

\textit{record}

\textit{code all}

\textit{that apply}

\textbf{TPBEN03=5}

305. **HSNGGB[1-2]**

(\textit{In the week ending Sunday the [date]} were you claiming...)

1. Housing Benefit?
2. Council Tax Benefit?

\textbf{APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT}

\textit{eq}

\textit{ask or}

\textit{record}

\textit{code all}

\textit{that apply}

\textbf{TPBEN03=7}

306. **HSNGNI[1-2]**

(\textit{In the week ending Sunday the [date]} were you claiming...)

1. Rent or rate rebate?
2. Rate rebate only?

\textbf{APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT}

\textit{eq}

\textit{ask or}

\textit{record}

\textit{one only}

\textbf{TPBEN03=7}

307. **NTAXCRD[1-5]**

\textit{Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you at present receiving [in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments under £105 received since April 2003?}

1. Working Families' Tax Credit N/A
2. Disabled Person's Tax Credit N/A
3. Children's Tax Credit (via PAYE) N/A
4. Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)
5. Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)
6. (None of these)

\textbf{APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)}

\textbf{TPBEN03=4 or (NTAXCRD = 1,2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)}
306. **NTCORIGIN**

Just before you started receiving [Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit], were you or your partner receiving any of the following?

**Prompt:** Which others?

1. Working Families’ Tax Credit
2. Disabled Person’s Tax Credit
3. Children’s Tax Credit
4. Income Support
5. Jobseekers’ Allowance (income based)
6. (None of these)

APPLIES IF RECEIVING WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT AND NOT MENTIONED THE PARTICULAR TAX OR BENEFIT ELSEWHERE.

**NTAXCRD = 4 OR 5 AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 1 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 2 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 3 OR TPBEN01 ≠ 2 OR UNEMBN ≠ 1)**

---

310. **TAXFUT3[1-5]**

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits?

1. Working Families’ Tax Credit
2. Disabled person’s Tax credit
3. Children’s Tax credit
4. Working Tax Credit
5. Child Tax Credit
6. None of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 AND NOT SAID ELSEWHERE THAT THEY ARE CLAIMING.

IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 4 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 5)
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

311. OYCIRC

I should [also] like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...

1. working in a paid job or business?
2. laid off, or on short time at firm?
3. unemployed, actively seeking work?
4. on a special government scheme?
5. doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
6. a full-time student or pupil?
7. looking after the family or home?
8. temporarily sick or injured?
9. long-term sick or disabled?
10. retired from paid work?
11. none of these

APPLIES IF SCHM99SCHM04 NE 97

industry, occupation

312. OYSIND

Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?

1. yes, the same
2. no, different

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

313. OYINDD

What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION; MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

314. OYINDT

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

315. OYSOCC

Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?

1. yes, exactly the same
2. no, different

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

316. OYOCCT

What was your (main) job 12 months ago?

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

317. OYOCCD
What did you mainly do in that job?
Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

employed/self-employed

318. OYSTAT
(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...
1. working as an employee
2. or were you self-employed?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

whether manager, number of staff

319. OYSUPVI
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?
1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago

320. OYMNGE
Did you have any managerial duties?
1. manager
2. foreman/supervisor
3. not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

321. OYME02
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?
1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. don't know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250 – 499
8. don't know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

322. OYSOLO
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?
1. on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. with employees

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)
**Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire**

### 333. 343. OYMP50

**How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?**

- **1** 1-10
- **2** 11-19
- **3** 20-24
- **4** don't know but under 25
- **5** 25-49
- **6** 50-249
- **7** 250 – 499
- **8** don't know between 50 and 499
- **9** 500 or more
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

---

**APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)**

### 334. 319. OYFTPT

**In that job 12 months ago, were you working...**

- **1** full-time
- **2** or part-time?

---

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**
**EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

qualifications currently held

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>325.</strong> QUALCH4</th>
<th><strong>UK</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...</td>
<td><strong>EQ</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 from school, college or university?</td>
<td><strong>CODE ALL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 connected with work?</td>
<td>THAT APPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 from government schemes?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 from a Modern Apprenticeship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 no qualifications?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM09SCHM04 NE 97)</th>
<th>Not State pension age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not just 16</td>
<td>Paid work in ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk</td>
<td>Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

March-April 2004
Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?

1. degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, or PGCE, or higher

2. diploma in higher education

3. HNC/HND

4. ONC/OND

5. BTEC/EdExcel

6. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC

7. teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)

8. nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned

9. other higher education qualification below degree level

10. A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent

11. SCE Higher (Scotland)

12. Welsh Baccalaureate

13. International Baccalaureate

14. NVQ/SVQ

15. GNVQ/GSVQ

16. AS-level/Vocational AS level or equivalent

17. certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent

18. Access to HE

19. O-level or equivalent

20. SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)

21. GCSE/Vocational GCSE

22. CSE

23. National Qualifications (Scotland)

24. RSA/OCR

25. City & Guilds

26. YT Certificate

27. Key Skills

28. Basic Skills

29. Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)

30. any other professional/vocational qualification/foreign qualification

31. DO NOT USE

32. National Qualifications (Scotland)

(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, don’t know or question not answered

You said you have a professional/vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification…

Interviewer: Type a brief description of the qualification

If QUALS4=1 (degree)

Is your/his/her degree...

1. a higher degree (including PGCE)?

2. a first degree?

3. a foundation degree? other (e.g., graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
329. HIGHO

Was your higher degree...

1. a Doctorate
2. a Masters
3. a Postgraduate Certificate in Education
4. or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
5. don’t know

APPLIES IF DEGREE4=1 (higher degree)

330. OTHDEG

You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, foundation degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is.

Enter a text of at most 225 characters

APPLIES IF DEGREE4 = 5 (other)

331. SUBJECT

INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

APPLIES IF DEGREE4=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree)

RESPONSE OR QUALS

QUALS4=8 (nursing/medical qualification)

332. SINCOM

Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification ... single subject

1. a combined subject in one subject area
2. a combined subject in more than one subject area?

APPLIES IF DEGREE4=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree)

RESPONSE OR QUALS

QUALS4=8 (nursing/medical qualification)

333. SNGDEG

CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION

PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME

334. CMDBdeg

INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE

APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)

335. CMBMAIN

INTERVIEWER PROBE MAIN SUBJECT AREA STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION (........)

1. Medicine 10 Social Sciences (including Law)
2. Medical Related Subjects 11 Business and Financial Studies
3. Biological Sciences 12 Librarianship and Information Studies
4. Agricultural Sciences 13 Linguistics, English, Celtic
5. Physical/Environmental Sciences 14 European Languages
6. Mathematical Sciences and 15 Other Languages
7. Engineering 16 Humanities
8. Technology 17 Arts
9. Architecture and related subjects 18 Education

APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

336. TEACH4

Was your teaching qualification for...
1. Further education?
2. Secondary education? Key stage 4?
3. Primary education? Key stage 3?
4. Don’t know? Key stage 2?
5. Key stage 1?
6. Foundation stage?
7. Don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALSQUALS4=7 (teaching qualification)
OR HIGHO=3 (PGCE)

337. NUMAL

Do you have...
1. One A level (or equivalent)
2. Or more than one?
3. Don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALSQUALS4=10 (A level)

338. NUMSCE

Do you have...
1. 1 or 2 SCE Highers
2. 3 or more Highers
3. Don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALSQUALS4=11 (SCE Higher)

339. NUMAS

Do you have...
1. One A/S level
2. 2 or 3 A/S levels
3. Or 4 or more passes at this level?
4. Don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALSQUALS4=14 (A/S level)

340. TYPHST

What is your highest National Qualification? Is it...
1. Access level?
2. Intermediate Level 1?
3. Intermediate Level 2?
4. Higher?
5. Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF QUALSQUALS4=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland))
(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

341. ADVHST

Do you have...
1. One Advanced Higher
2. Or more than one?

APPLIES IF TYPHST=5
(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

342. 335. HST
Do you have..
1 three or more Highers
2 or fewer than three?

APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST =>2
(Do‘t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

343. 336. QGCSE4
Do you have any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / O grades below] [Grade C] [CSEs below grade 1] of the following qualifications
1 Equivalents
2 and Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?
3 Scottish NQs Intermediate 1 below grade A?
4 Scottish NQs Intermediate 2 below grade D?
5 None of these

DID NOT APPLY (note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QUALSQUAL4=1270 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18-21 (GCSE), 19-22 (CSE)
OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2)
(Do‘t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

343. 344. GCSE4
Do you have any of the following qualifications.
1 GCSEs Grade C or above?
2 CSEs Grade 1?
3 Standards grades 4-7/O Grades C or above?
4 Scottish NQs Intermediate 1 grade A or above?
5 Scottish NQs Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
6 None of these

(Do‘t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

344. 345. NUMOL4
You mentioned that you have passes at
1 one or two
2 three or four
3 five or more
4 don‘t Know

(Do‘t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)
337. GCSE
Do you have any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades at grade C or above]?

1. yes
2. no
3. don't know

(note: text substitution for qualification)

APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE)

338. CSE
Do you have any CSEs at grade 1?

1. yes
2. no
3. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS=19 (CSE)

339. NUMOL
You mentioned that you have passes at [CSE O Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1]
[GCSE grade C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3 / (O) grade C or above] Do you have...

ASK OR
1. fewer than 5
2. or 5 or more passes at this level?
3. don't know

APPLIES IF GCSE=1 (yes) OR CSE=1 (yes) OR QUALS=16 (O levels)

340. BTEC
Is your highest BTEC qualification...

1. at higher level (level 4)?
2. at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
3. a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
4. a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
5. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALSQUALS4=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL)

341. SCTVEC
Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...

1. higher level (Level 4)?
2. full National Certificate (level 3)?
3. a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
4. a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
5. modules towards a National Certificate?
6. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALSQUALS4=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)

342. RSA
Is your highest RSA / OCR...

1. a higher diploma?
2. an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?
3. a diploma?
4. or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
5. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALSQUALS4=240 (RSA)
**Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire**

349. **CANDG**

Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...

1. advanced craft/part 3?
2. craft/part 2?
3. foundation/part 1?
4. don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALSQUALS4=251 (City & Guilds)

350. **QGNVQ**

(A new type of qualification has recently been introduced). Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?

FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?

1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know
4. never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ

i.e.

IF (QUALCHQUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 5 or 6 or 4 or 6 or 4 or 6)

AND (QUALSQUALS4 NE 153)

351. **GNVQ4**

Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

1. advanced level?
2. full intermediate level?
3. Part one intermediate level?
4. Full foundation level?
5. Part one foundation level?
6. don’t know

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALSQUALS4=153 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)

352. **NVQSVQ**

Do you have any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?

1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know
4. never heard of NVQs/SVQs

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs

i.e.

IF (QUALCHQUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 5 or 6 or 4 or 6 or 4 or 6)

AND (QUALSQUALS4 NE 142)

353. **NVQLEV**

What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

1. level 1
2. level 2
3. level 3
4. level 4
5. level 5
6. don’t know

APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALSQUALS4=142 (NVQ or SVQ)
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

354. NVQUN
Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?
1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs
i.e.
IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know
OR (QUALSQUALS4 = 142) Has NVQ or SVQ

where highest qualification gained

355. QALP99
Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained...
1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4 or was it some other way?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALCHQUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered
AND QUALS NE 24QUALS4= RESPONSE

356. QLPLO99
What way was that?
1 government training
2 self directed/open learning
3 taking exam without taking a course
4 other
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QALP99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)

357. VOCQPL
May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your HIGHEST NON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION obtained ...
1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4 or was it some other way?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALSQUALS4=4, 5, 6, 142, 153, 240, 254, 262, 230 (vocational qualification)
AND QUALSQUALS4 NE 24 (not don't know)
AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

358. VCPLO99
What way was that?
1 government training
2 self directed/open learning
3 taking exam without taking a course
4 other
5 don't know

APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)
(May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]?

1. SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS AN AGE
2. SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS A YEAR

APPLIES IF QUALCH большое число=1, 2, 3, 4 OR -56
AND QUALS большое число=RESPONSE

Has qualifications

DO NOT READ OUT

AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]
ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE

APPLIES IF YERQAL большое число=1

Answer to YERQAL большое число given as age

DO NOT READ OUT

IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]
ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR

APPLIES IF YERQAL большое число=2

Answer to YERQAL большое число given as year

What is the main subject area of your [QUALIFICATION]?

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QUALS большое число(01-11)=2-4, 9
Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification
OR NVQLEV=2, 3, 4 or 5
NQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3
BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3
SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR GNVQ/GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3
GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)
OR CANDG=1 or 2
City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
OR RSA=1, 2 or 3
RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS

TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

Key skills qualifications

The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know
4. Never heard of key skills

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUALCH<>4)
The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?

For those without qualifications (Keyhold not asked):

- Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?
  - Yes
  - No

For those with qualifications (Keyhold asked):

- Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?
  - Yes
  - No

Applies if respondent is of working age and (Keyhold=2,3 or Qualch=4)

Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities:

- Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?
  - Yes
  - No

Applies if respondent is of working age or otherwise in work in ref week i.e.

- If (Men aged 16-64 or Women aged 16-59)
- Or (Wkng=1)
- Or (Jbaway=1)
- Or (Ownbus=1)
- Or (Relbus=1)
- And (Schn99 ne 97)

Not State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16

Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities:

- Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?
  - Yes
  - No

Applies if respondent is of working age or otherwise in work in ref week i.e.

- If (Men aged 16-64 or Women aged 16-59)
- Or (Wkng=1)
- Or (Jbaway=1)
- Or (Ownbus=1)
- Or (Relbus=1)
- And (Schn04 ne 97)

Not State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16

Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?

- Yes
- No

Applies if Qulnow=2
Labour Force Survey: 2004

**QULADV**

Where (would you/did you) go for advice on adult learning?

- 1 school
- 2 local college
- 3 direct to university/college
- 44 library
- 65 community education centre
- 66 local Careers company
- 77 telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'
- 88 work or employer
- 99 other response

**CARADV**

Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**CARADV2**

Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

---

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1**

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

**APPLIES IF CARADV=2**
### Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

**369. QULHI4**

What qualifications are you studying?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, or PGCE, or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>diploma in higher education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC, BEC, or TEC, EdExcel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>other higher education qualification below degree level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ/Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ/International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>AS level NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>DO NOT USE GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>SCE standard Certificate of Sixth Year Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>GCSE/Vocational GCSEAccess to HE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>RSA Standard Grade (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>City &amp; Guilds GCSE / Vocational GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>YC Certificate DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications National Qualifications (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>DO NOT USE RSA/OCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>National Qualifications (Scotland)City &amp; Guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Key Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Basic Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Entry level Qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications (Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

**370. DEGNOW**

Are you studying for...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>higher degree (including PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>first degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>foundation degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=1**

**371. HGHNOW**

Are you studying for …

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>a Doctorate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>a Masters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)**
**Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TECNOW</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC... are you studying for?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CODE 1st</td>
<td>at higher level (level 4)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>THAT APPLIES</td>
<td>National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td>at first/ diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>at first/ certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCNOW</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CODE 1st</td>
<td>at higher level?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>THAT APPLIES</td>
<td>for full National Certificate?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td>at first diploma or general diploma level?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>at first certificate or general certificate level?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>modules towards a National Certificate?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GNVNOW4</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CODE 1st</td>
<td>Full Intermediate?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>THAT APPLIES</td>
<td>Part One Intermediate?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td>Full Foundation?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Part One Foundation?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=15**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSANOW</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Are you studying for an RSA at...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CODE 1st</td>
<td>higher diploma level?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>THAT APPLIES</td>
<td>advanced diploma or advanced certificate level?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td>diploma level?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II &amp; III)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=24**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGNOW</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Are you studying for a City &amp; Guilds qualification at...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CODE 1st</td>
<td>advanced craft/part 3?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>THAT APPLIES</td>
<td>craft/part 2?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td>foundation/part 1?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=25**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSTNOW</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Are you studying for a National qualification at...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Access level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Intermediate 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Intermediate 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Higher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=23**
### Labour Force Survey: 2004

**Questionnaire**

**March April 2004**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question (SCNOW)</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>ENQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>CODE 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. higher level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE 4</td>
<td>full National Certificate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAT APPLIES</td>
<td>a first diploma or general diploma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td>a first certificate or general certificate?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. modules towards a National Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULHI=6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question (GNVNOW)</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>ENQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>CODE 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. DO NOT USE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. intermediate level</td>
<td>THAT APPLIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. foundation level?</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULHI=13**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question (RSANOW)</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>ENQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Are you studying for an RSA at...</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>CODE 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. higher diploma level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. advanced diploma or advanced certificate level</td>
<td>THAT APPLIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. diploma level</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II &amp; III)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULHI=20**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question (CGNOW)</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>ENQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Are you studying for a City &amp; Guilds qualification at...</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>CODE 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. advanced craft/part 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. craft level/part 2</td>
<td>THAT APPLIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. foundation/part 1</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULHI=21**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question (HSTNOW)</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>ENQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Are you studying for a National qualification at...</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1Access level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2Intermediate Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3Intermediate Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4Higher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5Advanced Higher?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question (OTHQHI)</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>ENQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification.</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVIEWER: TYPE A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE QUALIFICATION.</td>
<td>ASK OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter a text of at most 150 characters.</td>
<td>RECORD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QUALS4 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)**
Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?

1. yes  
2. no  
3. don’t know

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification) AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ) AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

1. level 1  
2. level 2  
3. level 3  
4. level 4  
5. level 5  
6. don’t know

APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ) OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ?

1. yes  
2. no  
3. Don’t Know

APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ) AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)

You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area of study?

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification

OR DEGNOW=1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don’t know

OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4, or 5 NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3 BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3 SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2 GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

OR CGNOW=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding ‘some other RSA’)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS THAT APPLIES TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME
375. NVQLE2
What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

- 1. level 1
- 2. level 2
- 3. level 3
- 4. level 4
- 5. level 5
- 6. don't know

APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ) OR QULHI=12 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

376. CURSUBLE
You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area?

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification

OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVNOW=2

GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

OR CGNOW=1 or 2

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3

RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

377. CURCODE
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

Press the space bar for the coding frame

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS

Text given at CURSUBLE

384, 375. FNDNAME
What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

type of course

385, 379. ENROLL
Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)

1. yes
2. no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)

OR WRKING=1

Not State pension age

OR JWBAWAY=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (SCHM99 SCHM04 NE 97)

Not just 16
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

386. ATTEND
And are you...
1. still attending
2. waiting for term to (re)start
3. or have you stopped going?

APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

387. COURSE
Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical
or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?
1. school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
2. school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
3. sandwich course
4. studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME
5. training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
6. on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release
and block release
7. on an Open College course
8. on an Open University course
9. any other correspondence course
10. any other self / open learning course
(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind)
2 (waiting for term to (re)start)

388. SLEARN
Did you do any of the following as part of your learning ...
1. attend conferences, seminars or workshops?
2. use information from the internet or CD ROM's?
3. watch TV programmes or videos?
4. none of these

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)

Qualifications studied for in past 12 months

383. ENROLL
And in the past 12 months were you enrolled on any (at school or 6th form college) full-time
or part-time education course studying for any qualification even if you did not obtain them?
1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF ENROLL=2 (Not at present enrolled on any courses (not including leisure courses))

384. COURSE
Were you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing
course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?
1. School - full-time
2. School - part-time
3. Sandwich course
4. Studying at a university or college
   including 6th form college - FULL TIME.
5. Training for a qualification in nursing,
   physiotherapy or a similar medical subject.
6. A PART TIME course at a university, or college,
   INCLUDING day release and block release.
7. An Open College course.
8. An Open University course.
9. Any other correspondence course.
10. Any other self / open learning method

APPLIES IF ENROLLY=1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)
### Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

**385. QULHIY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spring degree level qualification including foundation degree, graduate membership, degree of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diploma in higher education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC, BEC or TEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nursing or other medical qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other higher education qualification below degree level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>AS level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>SQA standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>GCSE/Vocational GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>RSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>City &amp; Guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>YT Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>National Qualifications (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>(Don’t know now handled by the use of the DK key)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)**

**386. DEGY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Higher degree (including PGCE)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>First degree?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foundation degree?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)**

**387. HGHY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Doctorate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Masters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Post-Graduate Certificate in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)**

**388. TECY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At higher level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>National Certificate or National Diploma level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>At first diploma or general diploma level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>At first certificate or general certificate level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=5 (Enrolled for BTEC, BEC or TEC in past year)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>390. SCY</td>
<td>Were you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. higher level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. full National Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. a first diploma or general diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. a first certificate or general certificate?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. modules towards a National Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIES IF QULHIY=6</strong></td>
<td>(Was enrolled on a SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390. GNVY</td>
<td>Were you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. intermediate level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. foundation level?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIES IF QULHIY=13</strong></td>
<td>(Enrolled on a GNVQ or GSVQ course in the past year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391. RSAY</td>
<td>Were you studying for an RSA at...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. higher diploma level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. advanced diploma or advanced certificate level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. diploma level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II &amp; III)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIES IF QULHIY=20</strong></td>
<td>(Was enrolled on a RSA in past year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392. CGY</td>
<td>Are you studying for a City &amp; Guilds qualification at...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. advanced craft/part 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. craft level/part 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. foundation/part 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIES IF QULHIY=21</strong></td>
<td>(Enrolled on City &amp; Guilds in past year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>393. HSTY</td>
<td>Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Access level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Intermediate Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Intermediate Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Advanced Higher?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIES IF QULHIY=25</strong></td>
<td>(Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394. NVQLE2Y</td>
<td>What was the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you were working towards?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIES IF QULHIY=12</strong></td>
<td>(enrolled for NVQ/SVQ in past year)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
395. CURSUBY UK
You were studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What was the main subject area of study?

SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QULHIY=2, 4, 9 or 23 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification

OR NVQLE2Y=2, 3, 4 or 5 NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR TECY=1, 2 or 3 BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR SCY=1, 2 or 3 SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVY=2 GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

OR CGY=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

396. CURQALY UK
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] WAS...

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

educational institution attended

389. 392. EDINS GB
What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)

2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)

3 sixth form college (state system)

4 adult education centre or WEA institution

5 college or university - independent (privately run)

6 training centre or college run by an employer

7 training centre privately run

8 state school

9 independent school

10 other

11 don't know

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

age completed full time education

390. 398. EDAGE GB
How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?

WINTER ASK OR

EQ RECORD

MAIN EUROSTAT

THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES), OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST INTERVIEW.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)

Not State pension age

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not just 16
apprenticeships

391. **APPRENAPPR4**: Are you doing, or have you completed, or have you ever started but then discontinued a recognised apprenticeship? **UK**

   **MAIN**
   INCLUDE ADVANCED AND FOUNDATION MODERN APPRENTICESHIPS (AMA/FMA) **EUROSTAT**
   AND 'TRADE' APPRENTICESHIPS
   **MAIN**
   a recognised trade apprenticeship? **EUROSTAT**
   - 1 yes (completed)
   - 2 yes (still doing)
   - 3 including has complete one, apprenticeship begun but discontinued and is now doing a further one
   - 4 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
OR JBAWAY=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16
AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97) Number of years or never had FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) In FT education but not at school

400. **APPRE2**: Was the apprenticeship completed/discontinued in the past 12 months? **UK**

   **MAIN**
   1 Yes
   2 No

APPLIES IF APPREN=1 or 3 (Completed or discontinued an apprenticeship)

401. **APPD**: What are you doing in your apprenticeship? **UK**

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)

402. **APPT**: JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP **UK**

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)

392. **APPSAM**: Is this apprenticeship part of your main job? **UK**

   **EQ**
   1 yes
   2 no

APPLIES IF APPR4EN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another).

393. **APPIND**: What does the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? **UK**

   **DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.**

INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)
Labour Force Survey: 2004

**394. 405. APPINT**
Enter a title for the industry

**395. 406. MODAPP4**
Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the **(Northern Ireland) Modern Apprenticeship initiative?**

- 1 yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship
- 2 no, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship
- 3 never heard of Modern Apprenticeships
- 4 yes, FMA plus AMA
- 5 don't know

**396. 407. ED13WK**
In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**397. 408. ED4WK**
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**Training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week**

**396. 407. ED13WK**
In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**397. 408. ED4WK**
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**Applies if respondent is of working age, in work or in receipt of education / training**

i.e.

IF (((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3) OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19)) OR ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))) AND ((EDAGE NE 96) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) Not State pension age

Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

In FT education but not at school

**Applies if APPR4EN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)**

**Applies if ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

399. FUTUR13

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5) At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre
OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative
AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at school

399. FUTUR4

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

400. ED1FUT

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

401. JOBED

Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
OR (FUTUR13=1)) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
AND (ATTEND=1 or 2) Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start
qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

**402. 413. NEWQUL**

Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...

1 lead to a qualification
2 a credit towards a qualification
3 or neither?
4 don’t know

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS
i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

OR (FUTUR4=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

**403. 414. NVQSAM**

Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ
i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)

AND ((NVQKN2=1)

OR (QULHI4=14))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification

Working towards a NVQ or SVQ

Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

**404. 415. NVQQUL**

IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) THEN

(Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
(Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?

1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING :

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)

AND ((NVQKN2=1)

OR (QULHI4=142))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification

Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier

Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

**405. 416. NVQHI**

What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?

1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don’t know

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)
AND NVQQUL=1

**406. 417. SAMQUL**

Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHI4) ?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)
AND QULHI4 NE 142
AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4
What qualification is it?

1. degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
2. diploma in higher education
3. HNC/HND
4. ONC/OND
5. BTEC, BEC or TEC
6. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7. teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8. nursing or other medical qualification
9. other higher education qualification
10. A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11. DO NOT USE
12. NVQ/SVQ
13. GNVQ/GSVQ
14. AS-level
15. DO NOT USE
16. SCE standard
17. GCSE/Vocational GCSE
18. RSA
19. City & Guilds
20. YT Certificate
21. any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
22. DO NOT USE
23. National Qualifications (Scotland)
24. any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Questionnaire</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEGQUL</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Higher degree (including PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>First degree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGHQUL</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Doctorate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Masters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Post Graduate Certificate in Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other postgraduate degree or professional qualification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECQUL</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Higher level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>National Certificate or National Diploma level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>First diploma or general diploma level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>First certificate or general certificate level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCQUL</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Higher level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Full National Certificate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>First diploma or general diploma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>First certificate or general certificate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNVQUL</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Advanced level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Intermediate level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foundation level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSAQUL</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Higher diploma level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced diploma or advanced certificate level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other RSA level (including Stage I, II &amp; III)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CGQUL

**Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>advanced craft/part 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>craft/part 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>foundation/part 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25**

### HSTQUL

**Are you studying for a National qualification at...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Access level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Intermediate 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Advanced Higher?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))**

### SCQUL

**Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>higher level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>full National Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>a first diploma or general diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>modules towards a National Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=6**

### GNVQUL

**Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>advanced level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>intermediate level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>foundation level?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=13**

### RSAQUL

**Are you studying for an RSA at...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>higher diploma level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>advanced diploma or advanced certificate level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>diploma level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II &amp; III)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=20**

### CGQUL

**Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>advanced craft/part 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>craft/part 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>foundation/part 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=21**
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

426. HSTQUL
Are you studying for a National qualification at…
1 Access level
2 Intermediate Level 1
3 Intermediate Level 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))

on/off job training

416. 427. TRNOPP
May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either ON or AWAY FROM your job?
1 yes, education or training offered
2 never offered

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS
i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)))

417. 428. JOBTRN
Was (Is) that training…
1 'on the job' training only
2 or training away from your job
3 or both?

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

418. 429. JOBLRN
Did you do any of the following as part of your learning…
1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops?
2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs?
3 watch TV programmes or videos?
4 none of these

APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLEY DONE ON THE JOB
i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3) AND (NVQSAM NE 1) AND (SAMQUL NE 1) AND (JOBED NE 1))

Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job
NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned
Qualification not previously mentioned
Work related training not part of previously mentioned
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

site of training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>419. TRSITE</th>
<th>GB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPRING</td>
<td>Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINTER</td>
<td>1 on premises belonging to your employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE ONE</td>
<td>2 on premises belonging to another employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONLY</td>
<td>3 private training centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROMPT AS</td>
<td>4 training centre (government run)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NECESSARY</td>
<td>5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td>6 community project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 government or local authority training workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10 Open College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11 College of Further Education or University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12 other educational institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13 none of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>420. TRATIR</th>
<th>NI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPRING</td>
<td>Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINTER</td>
<td>1 on premises belonging to your employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE ALL</td>
<td>2 on premises belonging to another employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 private training centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 training centre (government run)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 Action for Community Employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 community workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10 Open College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11 College of Further Education or University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12 other educational institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13 none of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

training fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>421. TRNFEES</th>
<th>GB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPRING</td>
<td>Who paid the fees for this training?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINTER</td>
<td>1 Employer or potential employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE ALL</td>
<td>2 IN WALES: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td>IN SCOTLAND: LEC/ Training for work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IN ENGLAND: LSC/ Work based training for young people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 TEC/LEC/YT/Training for work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 Other government or local authority organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 Other government or local authority organisation Self, or family, or relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 Self, or family, or relative Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 Other No fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 No fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
**Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire**

422. **FEEIR**

Who paid the fees for this training?

1. employer or potential employer
2. government – YTP
3. government - adult scheme
4. self, or family, or relative
5. other
6. no fees
7. don’t know

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

**time spent training**

423. **TRNLEN**

What was/is the total length of the training course?

1. less than 1 week
2. 1 week but less than 2 weeks
3. 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
4. 3 weeks but less than 1 month
5. 1 month but less than 2 months
6. 2 months but less than 3 months
7. 3 months but less than 6 months
8. 6 months but less than 1 year
9. 1 year but less than 2 years
10. 2 years but less than 3 years
11. 3 years or more
12. on going / no definite limit

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

424. **TRNDAY**

How many days did the course / training last?

APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)

425. **TRHR93**

And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],
connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did
you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

97 OR MORE=97

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

426. **TRONJB**

How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?

97 OR MORE=97

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)
AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)
FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME
**Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire**

**adult learning**

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

427. **TAUTQ3**

*In the past three years 12 months have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? (include all courses even if started before then)*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15) Aged 16 and over and not studying
THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3) Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks
OR ENROLL NE 1 Not currently enrolled on an education course

428. **TAUTSK3**

*In England (In the past 12 months three years) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

IF (AGE >15) Aged 16 and over
AND WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR SCHM99=8 Actions for community employment

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9 or 19 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK) No taught courses or DK
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>429.440. TAUTPR3</td>
<td>In England, have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill?</td>
<td>Yes, No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430.441. EVEN3</td>
<td>In England, have you attended any evening classes?</td>
<td>Yes, No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431.442. TAUTMT3</td>
<td>In England, have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider?</td>
<td>Yes, No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

432.443. TAUTOT3

IN ENGLAND
(In the past 12 months three years) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction, INCLUDE ALL COURSES AND PERIODS OF INSTRUCTION OR TUITION, HOWEVER SHORT)

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND
(In the past year) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

SPRING QUARTER 2003 ONLY

In spring, the above questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents.

They appear in versions of the survey as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Eng Main</th>
<th>Eng Enh</th>
<th>Wales Main</th>
<th>Wales Enh</th>
<th>Scot Main</th>
<th>Scot Enh</th>
<th>NI Main</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAUTQ3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTSK3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTTPR3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVEN3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTMT3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTOT3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-taught adult learning

Please note: In the Spring 2003 quarter, these questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents. In every other quarter they are asked of all respondents.

433.444. NTQUL3

In the past 12 months three years, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not ‘on the job’ training only)
AND JOBTRN NE 3 ‘on the job’ training and training away from job
AND APPR4EN NE 2 (still doing a recognised trade apprenticeship)
AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another)
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

**434. 445. NTSUP3**

(In the past 12 months three years) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

IF (AGE >15 AND WRKNG=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR SCHM99=8

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR SCHM99=8

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1 or 6, 8, 9 or 19

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)

OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125)

AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)

**435. 446. NTDDEV3**

(In the past 12 months three years) have you spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK

OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don’t involve a taught course)

AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)

**436. 447. NTKNW3**

(In the past 12 months three years) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

Taught education outside the regular education system

448. NREGEDY

The next set of questions are about any taught courses, tuition or instruction you may have attended or received in the past 12 months.

[IF ANY FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED IN PAST 12 MONTHS] Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.

PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE

APPLIES IF NOT OF PENSIONABLE AGE AND
(WRKING= YES (working) OR
JBAYAW = YES (away from job) OR
OWNBUS = YES OR
RELBUS = YES) AND
TAUTOT3 <> NO (not been on other taught courses or received instruction)

449. TAUTSKY

In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses, conferences, seminars or workshops designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF TAUTSK3= YES (Been on any taught course in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE

450. TAUTPRY

In the past 12 months have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF TAUTPR3 = YES (Taught practical skill in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE

451. EVENY

(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF EVEN3Y = YES (attended evening classes in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE

452. TAUTMTY

(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a package of materials supplied by training provider).

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF TAUTMT3 = YES (done learning from a package of materials in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE

453. TAUTOTY

(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF TAUTOT3 = YES (had some other kind of taught course in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE
454. TAU_SUM
Thinking about (all) the types of learning you've just mentioned, how many different courses or other forms of tuition have you attended or received in the past year? Is it...
COUNT LESSONS IN THE SAME COURSE ONLY ONCE, I.E. ONE COURSE OF DRIVING LESSONS
1       One,
2       Two,
3       Three,
4       or more than three?
APPLIES IF TAUTSKY= YES OR TAUTPRY= YES OR EVENY = YES OR TAUTMTY = YES OR TAUTOTY= YES OR TAU_SUM= YES.

455. TSUBJ
Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, What was the main subject of the course or tuition?
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Write in the name of the course.
APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY = YES OR EVENY = YES OR TAUTMTY = YES OR TAUTOTY = YES

456. TCODE
([Name]): IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [SUBJECT NAME] CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME
APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY = YES OR EVENY = YES OR TAUTMTY = YES OR TAUTOTY = YES

457. THRS
How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year?
RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0
INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY
APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY = YES OR EVENY = YES OR TAUTMTY = YES OR TAUTOTY = YES

458. TPURP
What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it...
CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'
1       Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future
2       or, mostly for personal or social reasons?
APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY = YES OR EVENY = YES OR TAUTMTY = YES OR TAUTOTY = YES

459. TWORK
Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours Was it...
1       only during paid working hours
2       mostly during paid working hours
3       mostly outside paid working hours
4       only outside paid working hours?
5       NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME
APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY = YES OR EVENY = YES OR TAUTMTY = YES OR TAUTOTY = YES
Education in past 4 weeks

437. 460. TAUT4
Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]

Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=1 (BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR)

i.e. IF
- TAUTQ3=1 Been on taught course leading to qualification
- OR TAUTSK3=1 Been on course to help develop skills for a job
- OR TAUTPR3=1 Been on course e.g. driving, musical instrument, art, sport, skill
- OR EVEN3=1 Attended evening classes
- OR TAUTMT3=1 Learning involving working on own with package of materials
- OR TAUTOT3=1 Any other courses, instruction or tuition

438. 461. T4HRS
Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?

AUTUMN
RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0

INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

439. 462. T4SUBJ
Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?

AUTUMN
(TEXT RESPONSE)

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

440. 463. T4CODE
[Name] IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [Subject name]

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
AUTUMN
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

441. 464. T4PURP
What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it…

CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'

1 mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future
2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)
**Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire**

442. **465.T4WORK**

**Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it...**

1. only during paid working hours
2. mostly during paid working hours
3. mostly outside paid working hours
4. only outside paid working hours
5. NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME

**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

443. **466.LEISCL** *(This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)*

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 *(work related training done in last 4 weeks)*

Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

**IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING**

Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

1. yes
2. no

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (AGE>15 AND (WRKING=1)) Aged over 15

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1 or 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59)) Not State pension age

**informal (non-taught) education (in past 4 weeks)**

467. **NTKNW4**

During the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Refday], have you tried to improve your knowledge about anything or teach yourself a skill without taking part in a taught course?

1. Yes
2. No

**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF NTKNW3 = 1 or NO RESPONSE (Respondent has undertaken informal non-taught learning in the last three years or no response)**

468. **NTMETH[1-4]**

And did you do any of the following as part of your learning...

1. Read any printed material like books, journals or manuals?
2. Use information from the internet?
3. Watch TV programmes, videos or used CD-ROMs?
4. Visit a place where information is provided, like a library?
5. NONE OF THESE

**EUROSTAT**

**THAT APPLIES IF NTKNW4 = 1 (Respondent has done some informal learning in past 4 weeks)**

March-April 2004
HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

444. 469. HPRMB
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE
1  Continue
2  Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
3  Too ill / distressed to answer: Other

APPLIES IF AGE>74

445. 470. LNGLIM
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?
1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

446. 471. LIMITK
Does this health problem affect the KIND of paid work that you might do?
1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)
OR ((AGE>=64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1
OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work
for own or relatives business)

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

IF (LNGLIM =1) Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)
OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
OR LOOK4 = 1
OR LIKEWK =1)

447. 472. LIMITA
Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work that you might do?
1  yes
2  no

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

IF (LNGLIM =1) Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)
OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
OR LOOK4 = 1
OR LIKEWK =1)
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

Do you have...

1. problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2. ...legs or feet?
3. ...back or neck?
4. do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5. difficulty in hearing?
6. a speech impediment
7. severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8. chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9. heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10. stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11. diabetes?
12. depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13. epilepsy?
14. severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15. mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16. progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17. other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

1. problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2. ...legs or feet?
3. ...back or neck?
4. do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5. difficulty in hearing?
6. a speech impediment
7. severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8. chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9. heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10. stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11. diabetes?
12. depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13. epilepsy?
14. severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15. mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16. progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17. other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)
past health problems/disabilities

451. 476. HEALYR
Have you EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

452. 477. HEALPB
...and what were those health problems or disabilities?
PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST
1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

453. 478. HEALYL
Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?
If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.
1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)
Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR

i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEALNEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (LEFTYR <=1)

Was that (most recent) injury caused by...

1. a road accident
2. or in some other way?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...

1. OccT
2. OccT2
3. or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?

PAID WORK OF ANY KIND

1. still off paid work
2. expects never to do paid work again
3. same day
4. the day after the accident
5. on the 2nd day after the accident
6. on the 3rd day after the accident
7. on the 4th day after the accident
8. on the 5th day or longer after the accident
9. don’t know

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

How many days after the accident did you go back to work?

IF THE RESPONDENT HAS DIFFICULTY REMEMBERING THE NUMBER OF DAYS, PLEASE ENTER THE NUMBER OF WEEKS OR MONTHS.

APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)
### Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

#### 459. TIMECODE
- **UK**: PRESS SPACE BAR TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME
- **WINTER**: MAIN

#### 460. WRKAGN2
- **UK**: After you returned to work following your accident, which of the following was the case?
  - **MAIN**: 1. changed job – different employer?
  - **CODE WINTER**: 2. changed job – same employer?
  - **THAT APPLIES**: 3. changed contracted hours?
  - **APPLIES IF GOBACK = 3-9**: 4. temporarily worked lighter duties or reduced hours?
  - **APPLIES IF GOBACK = 3-9**: 5. no change of job or work pattern?

**APPLIES IF GOBACK = 3-9** (Respondent has returned to work following their injury)

#### 461. ACCKIND
- **UK**: Please could you describe how the accident happened?
  - **MAIN**: 1. contact with moving machinery or material being machined
  - **WINTER**: 2. hit by a moving, flying or falling object
  - **CODE ONE**: 3. hit by a moving vehicle
  - **YOU SHOULD CHECK YOUR DECISION WITH THE RESPONDENT IF YOU ARE ONLY NOT SURE.**: 4. hit something fixed or stationary
  - **APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1**: 5. injured while handling, lifting or carrying
  - **APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1**: 6. slipped, tripped or fell on the same level
  - **APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1**: 7. fell from a height
  - **APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1**: 8. trapped by something collapsing or overturning
  - **APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1**: 9. drowned or asphyxiated
  - **APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1**: 10. exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
  - **APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1**: 11. exposed to fire
  - **APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1**: 12. exposed to an explosion
  - **APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1**: 13. contact with electricity or an electrical discharge
  - **APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1**: 14. injured by an animal
  - **APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1**: 15. physically assaulted by a person
  - **APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1**: 16. another kind of accident

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1** (Respondent had been injured at work in the past 12 months)

#### 462. ILLWRK
- **UK**: (Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?
  - **MAIN**: 1. yes
  - **WINTER**: 2. no
  - **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED i.e. IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR EVERWK=1**: 3. Don’t know (Proxy interviews only)
463. NUMILL
How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work? UK
INTERVIEWER: STATE THE NUMBER OF ILLNESSES WINTER
FOR 8 OR MORE ILLNESSES – CODE 8 ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

464. TYPILL
How would you describe this illness? UK
1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder, WINTER
2 …hips, legs or feet, ONLY
3 …back, ASK OR
4 breathing or lung problems, RECORD
5 skin problems,
6 hearing problems,
7 stress, depression or anxiety,
8 headache and/or eye strain,!
9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
11 other

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

465. AWARE
When were you first aware of this illness? UK
PLEASE CONFIRM THE YEAR AND MONTH WINTER
1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago]) ASK OR
2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago]) RECORD

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)
466. TMEOFF  UK
In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness?

1. no time off work
2. less than one day
3. 1 to 3 days, (WORK DAYS)
4. 4 to 6 days, (WORK DAYS)
5. at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks
6. at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
7. at least 1 month but less than 3 months
8. at least 3 months but less than 6 months
9. at least 6 months but less than 9 months
10. at least 9 months but less than one year

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS WORKING OR HAS LEFT EMPLOYMENT WITHIN THE LAST TWELVE MONTHS

I.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR EVERWK=1
OR EVERWK=1 AND
((X<1) AND
(MONTH(REFDTE)>=LEFTM) ) OR
((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND
(MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM) ) ) )

467. WRKAGN3  UK
In the past 12 months have you had to do any of the following because of this illness?

1. leave paid work altogether?  (Blank if TMEOFF=1 or 2)
2. changed job – different employer?  (Blank if TMEOFF=1 or 2)
3. changed job – same employer?
4. changed contracted hours?
5. temporarily worked lighter duties or reduced hours?
6. no change of job or work pattern?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

468. WCHJB3  UK
May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as…

1. [Occupation title – main job]
2. [Occupation title – second job]
3. or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

AND OCCT = RESPONSE OR OCCT2 = RESPONSE
469. WIND
   What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you
   Worked when you were injured)?
   Enter a text of at most 80 characters

   APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)
   AND WCHJB3 = 3
   OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

470. WINDT
   Enter a short title for the industry
   Enter a text of at most 30 characters

   APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)
   AND WCHJB3 = 3
   OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

471. WOOCUT
   What was your job?
   Enter job title
   Enter a text of at most 80 characters

   APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)
   AND WCHJB3 = 3
   OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

472. WOCCD
   What did you mainly do in your job?
   Check special qualifications / training needed to do the job.
   Enter a text of at most 80 characters

   APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)
   AND WCHJB3 = 3
   OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY
**Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire**

**EARNINGS**

---

**473. 483. INCNOW**

Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?

- 1 now
- 2 later
- 3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
- 8 answer state benefit questions only
- 9 refusal

**APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

- i.e.
  - IF AGE <70
  - WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
  - OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
  - OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
  - OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

**gross income (main job)**

---

**474. 484. PAYINTRO**

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

- i.e.
  - IF (((STAT=3) AND (NEWDEALNEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5)) OR (STAT=1) AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2))
  - Government scheme
  - Voluntary sector, environmental task force
  - Employee
  - Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

**475. 485. GROSS99**

What was your GROSS pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

- i.e.
  - IF (((STAT=3) AND (NEWDEALNEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5)) OR (STAT=1) AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2))
  - Government scheme
  - Voluntary sector, environmental task force
  - Employee
  - Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

---

**476. 486. GRSEXPL**

How much do you expect to be paid?

**APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)**
477. 487. GRSPRD
What period did this cover?
1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY
i.e.

IF (GROSS99=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay
OR (GRSEX=1 AND <99996) Gross pay – how much do you expect

478. 488. BANDG
Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS
(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN
i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEX= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

479. 489. USGRS99
Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?
1 yes
2 no
3 no usual amount

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY
i.e.

IF (GROSS99=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay
OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay - refusal

480. 490. USUGPAY
What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?
AMOUNT = POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT

IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives
AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay - refusal
**Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>QM</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>Canvas</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>Canvas</th>
<th>M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NET99</strong></td>
<td>What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?</td>
<td><strong>EQ</strong></td>
<td><strong>W1 AND W5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNT=POUNDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99995</td>
<td>=99995 or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99997</td>
<td>=same as GROSS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99998</td>
<td>=Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>=Refusal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.e.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF (GROSS99&gt;=1 and &lt;99996)</td>
<td>Gross pay from employer / government scheme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (GROSS99=99998)</td>
<td>Don’t know gross pay from employer / government scheme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NETPRD</strong></td>
<td>What period did this cover?</td>
<td><strong>UK</strong></td>
<td><strong>EQ</strong></td>
<td><strong>W1 AND W5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>one week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>two weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>three weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>four weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>calendar month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>two calendar months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>eight times a year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>nine times a year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>ten times a year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>three months/13 weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>six months/26 weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>one year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>less than one week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>one off/lump sum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>none of these</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIES IF NET99&gt;=1 AND &lt;99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BANDN</strong></td>
<td>Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE</td>
<td><strong>EQ</strong></td>
<td><strong>W1 AND W5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNT=POUNDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.e.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn’t know net pay)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn’t know usual net pay)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USNET99</strong></td>
<td>Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?</td>
<td><strong>UK</strong></td>
<td><strong>EQ</strong></td>
<td><strong>W1 AND W5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>no usual amount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.e.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLIES IF NET99 &gt;=1 AND NET99 &lt;99998</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 = 99995 or more
99997 = Same as GROSS
99998 = Don’t know
99999 = Refusal

APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)

INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99 AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99

Why does your pay vary?

1. number of hours/days of work vary
2. amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
3. number of hours of overtime varies
4. other reason

APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)
OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)

(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual?

1. absence from work through illness
2. worked less overtime than usual
3. annual leave
4. bank holiday
5. worked less hours for other reason
6. maternity pay
7. other reason

APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY
OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY

Did you receive statutory sick pay?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)

(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual?

1. it included advance holiday pay
2. it included a tax refund
3. worked more overtime than normal
4. it included a pay increase
5. it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
6. other reason

note: text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

491. **ERNFILT**

Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?

1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know

Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99

APPLIES IF NET99 => 1 AND NET99 <99996
OR GROSS99 =>1 AND GROSS99 <99996

492. **ERNCM01**

Did your last pay contain any of the following…

1. overtime payments?
2. payments for working unsociable hours?
3. shift allowances?
4. bonuses?
5. profit related pay?
6. piecework payments or payment by results?
7. tips or gratuities?
8. London or other regional allowances?
9. stand-by or on-call allowances?

10. any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don’t know)

493. **BONCM01**

Which type of bonus did your last pay contain?

1. group or team bonuses?
2. individual Bonuses?
3. commission or sales bonuses?
4. other type of bonus?

APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

494. **HOURLY**

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

1. yes
2. no

Interviewer Instructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWINBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEALNEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YETETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19)
OR (YETETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

495. **HRRATE**

What is your (basic) hourly rate?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>£995 OR MORE = 995</td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DON’T KNOW = 998</td>
<td>W1 AND W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFUSAL = 999</td>
<td>INTERVIEWER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)
496. **OVRTME**

*UK*

**Is your overtime paid at**

1. your normal basic rate of pay?  
2. more than your normal basic rate of pay?  
3. or less than your normal basic rate of pay?  
4. don’t know

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)**  
**AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)**

---

507. **METHPY**

*UK*

**Are you usually paid**

1. directly into a bank / Building Society account,  
2. in cash,  
3. by cheque?  
4. in kind – SPONTANEOUS ONLY  
5. or in some other way – SPONTANEOUS ONLY

**APPLIES TO CURRENT EMPLOYEES / GOVERNMENT SCHEME GIVING RESPONSE TO GROSS / NET PAY**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)**  
**OR STAT=3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5**  
**AND EVERWK NE 1,2**  
**AND GROSS99 NE 99999**  
**AND GRSEXP NE 99999**  
**AND NET99 NE 99999**

---

508. **PYSLIP**

*UK*

**Do you usually receive a payslip?**

1. yes  
2. no  
3. or in some other way – SPONTANEOUS ONLY

**APPLIES IF METHPY=1, 2, 3 (paid direct to bank, in cash or by cheque)**

---

497. **USESLP**

Intervener Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO CHECK INCOME DETAILS

1. pay slip  
2. bank / building society accounts / statements  
3. other  
4. none

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)**  
**OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5**  
**AND EVERWK NE 1,2**  
**AND GROSS99 NE 99999**  
**AND GRSEXP NE 99999**  
**AND NET99 NE 99999**

---

**gross income (2nd job)**

498. **SECSTA**

*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (MAIN) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].*

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**

---

March - April 20043
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

511. HOURLY2
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?
EQ
1 Yes
2 No
APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)

512. HRRATE2
What is your (basic hourly rate)
EQ
WAVES 1, 5
AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE
PROBE IF
£995 OR MORE = 995
NECESSARY
DON'T KNOW = 998
REFUSAL = 999
APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)

499. 513. SECGRO
What was your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?
Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY W1 AND W5
ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE
AMOUNT=POUNDS 99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

500. 514. SECGA
What period did this cover?
1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these
APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)

501. 515. SECEX
How much do you expect to be paid?
AMOUNT=POUNDS 99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal
APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)
### Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

**502. SECGB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>What period will this cover?</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 one week</td>
<td>W1 AND W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 two weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 three weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 four weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 calendar month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 two calendar months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 eight times a year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 nine times a year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 ten times a year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 three months/13 weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 six months/26 weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 one year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 less than one week</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95 one off/lump sum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 none of these</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)

**502-503. BANDG2**

EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)

OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)

**516. SECGB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>What period will this cover?</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 one week</td>
<td>W1 AND W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 two weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 three weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 four weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 calendar month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 two calendar months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 eight times a year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 nine times a year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 ten times a year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 three months/13 weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 six months/26 weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 one year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 less than one week</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95 one off/lump sum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 none of these</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)

**517. BANDG2**

EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)

OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)
net income (2nd job)

504. SECNET

(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995  =99995 or more
99996  =No pay received yet
99998  =Don’t know
99999  =Refusal

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)
OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)

505. SCNTGA

What period did this cover?

1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)

506. SECCHK

INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO)-
HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO

507. BANDN2

EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS

AMOUNT=POUNDS

APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)

508. HOURLY2

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

IF PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR OVERTIME/WORKING DIFFERENT TIMES – CODE ‘1’

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)
520. SECCHK  UK
INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE SECOND JOB (SECNET), AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO) — W1
HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT? — W6
1    yes
2    no
APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO

521. BANDN2  UK
EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS — W1 AND W5
AMOUNT = POUNDS
APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)

508, 509. HRRATE2  UK
What is your (basic) hourly rate? — EQ
AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE — PROBE IF
£995 OR MORE = 995
DON'T KNOW = 998
REFUSAL = 999
APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

510.522. IREND2
What is your religious denomination?
1 Catholic
2 Presbyterian
3 Church of Ireland
4 Methodist
5 other Protestant
6 other religion
7 no denomination
8 under 16 years
9 unwilling to answer

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

511.523. HIHNUM
You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

512.524. JNTELDA
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS

513.526. JNTELD B
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

514.526. HRPCHECK
INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE.
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE
Labour Force Survey: 2004

**Q**

QALPL99 ........................................... 95
QGCSE4 ........................................... 92
QGNV ........................................... 94
QLPL99 ........................................... 95
QUALCH4 .......................................... 88
QUALSA4 .......................................... 89
QUALADV .......................................... 98
QULFUT ........................................... 97
QULHI4 ........................................... 99
QULNOW ........................................... 97

**R**

R(1-16) ........................................... 5
RDIND ........................................... 35
RDINDT ........................................... 35
RDOCCT ........................................... 35
RDOCOD ........................................... 36
RECJB2 .......................................... 64
REJCJB .......................................... 24
REDCAN .......................................... 32
REDCLOSE ........................................ 32
REDIND .......................................... 33
REDMNGE .......................................... 34
REDMPN2 .......................................... 35
REDMPNO2 ........................................ 34
REDOC ........................................... 34
REDP ............................................. 33
REDPAID .......................................... 31
REDSOLO .......................................... 34
REDSTAT .......................................... 32
REDSUPV .......................................... 34
REDYLF .......................................... 31
RELBUS .......................................... 20
RELIG .......................................... 10
RELTX ........................................... 3
RENT96 .......................................... 5
RESBBY .......................................... 11
RESMTH .......................................... 11
RESPNO .......................................... 7
RESTME .......................................... 11
ROAD ............................................. 129
RSA ................................................ 93
RSANOW .......................................... 100
RSAQUL .......................................... 113

**S**

SAMQUL ......................................... 111
SMCHM04 ......................................... 18
SCNOW .......................................... 100
SCNTGA .......................................... 142
SCQUL .......................................... 113
SCTVEC .......................................... 93
SECCHK .......................................... 142
SECEX .......................................... 140
SECGA .......................................... 140
SECGB .......................................... 141

**T**

T4CODE ............................................. 124
T4HRS ............................................. 124
T4PUR ............................................. 124
T4SUBJ ............................................ 124
T4WORK .......................................... 125
TAUT4 ............................................ 124
TAUTMT3 ......................................... 119
TAUTOT3 ......................................... 120
TAUTPR3 ......................................... 119
TAUTQ3 ........................................... 118
TAUTSK3 ......................................... 118
TAXFUT3 ......................................... 84
TDFEMP ............................................ 40
TDFI(1-6) ......................................... 41
TEACH4 .......................................... 91
TECLEC4 ......................................... 19
TECNOW .......................................... 100
TECQUL .......................................... 113
TELEQA .......................................... 37
TELEQB .......................................... 38
TELOA2 .......................................... 67
TELOB2 .......................................... 67
TEMLEN .......................................... 30
TEN96 ............................................. 5
TIMECODE ......................................... 130
TIMEDAYS ........................................ 129
TIMEF ............................................. 132
TPMPAY .......................................... 31
TOTAC1 .......................................... 45
TOTAC2 .......................................... 47
TOTUS1 .......................................... 44
TOTUS2 .......................................... 45
TPBEN03 ......................................... 81
TRATIR .......................................... 116

**U**

UWOC .............................................. 62
UWYMN ............................................ 70
UOTH ............................................. 44
USESL ............................................. 139
USEVEH .......................................... 6
USGSR99 .......................................... 135
USNET99 .......................................... 136
USUGPAY .......................................... 135
USUHR ............................................ 44
USUNPAY .......................................... 137
USUWRC .......................................... 51

**V**

VARWHR .......................................... 50
VARYHR .......................................... 48
VASK ............................................. 6
VCOPLO .......................................... 95
VEHTEXT .......................................... 6
VOCPQ ............................................. 95

**W**

WAIT .............................................. 74
WCHDAY .......................................... 54
WCHJB .......................................... 129
WCHJB3 .......................................... 132
WHYSE .......................................... 27
WHYTMP .......................................... 29
WIND ............................................. 133
WINDT .......................................... 133
WKABRC .......................................... 38
Labour Force Survey: 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WKCTY</th>
<th>38</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WKCTY2</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKPART1</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKPLO99</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKTOW2</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKTOWN</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOCDD</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOOCCT</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRKAGN2</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRKAGN3</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRKING</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV1NUM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y2JOB</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQAL1</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQAL2</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQAL3</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YLESS</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMORE</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YNOTE5T</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPAYL</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPAYM</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPTCIA</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPTJJOB</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSTART</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSTRTF</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YTETJB</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YTETMP</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YVARY99</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKPL99</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRKTO2</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKTOWN</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIFJOB</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIFQU</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLTYPE</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOBD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOBM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DORY</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DREP</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRIVL</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJST</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPD</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPIND</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPN</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPREN</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPREN2</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPSAM</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPT</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATERM2</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATEROM</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTEND</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXFA</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXFB</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXPA</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXPB</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMEYR</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANDG</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARADV</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARADV2</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASHEFUL</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASHTIM</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTC</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGNOW</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGQUL</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGY</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHATT</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHINF</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKST</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHPEO</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHPR1</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMBDEG</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMBMAIN</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONMPY</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSEY</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTH</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSEY</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRY01</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRYO</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRYSPEC</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTRM</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURCODE</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURQALY</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSUB</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSUBY</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYMR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYMS</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYMU</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYMW</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAYSPZ</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGNOW</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGQUL</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGREE</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGY</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIFJOB</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIFQUL</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLTYPE</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOBD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOBM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DORY</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DREP</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRIVL</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGREE</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNSNAME</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMLY03(1-3)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEIR</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVEN</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVER</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVERET</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVERWK</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVEVE</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVHM98</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVNIGHT</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVSAT</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVSUN</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTHRS</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTO</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMLY03(1-3)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEIR</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXOR</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNSNAME</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPTPWF</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

March-April 2004
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Label</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FURN</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Furnace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUTUR13</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Future 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUTUR4</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Future 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCSE</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNVNOW</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNVQ</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNVQUL</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNVY</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOBACK</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROSSQ</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSEX</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSRPRD</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HALRES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAL</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALIM</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALP8</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAYL</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAYR</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HGHNOW</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HGHQUL</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HGHY</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHH</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIHNUM</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLS</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME2</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOMED</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOMED2</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURLY</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURLY2</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOWGET</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRMB</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hrushcheck</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPID</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRRATE</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRRATE2</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSNGB(1-2)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSNQNI(1-2)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTNOW</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTQUL</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ILLDAYS</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILKWM</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCCHK</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCNOW</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCUP</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDD</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDD2</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT2</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREN12</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTATE</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAWAY</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JINTELDA</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JINTELDB</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBBEG</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBED</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBLRN</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBTMP</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBTMP2</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBTRN</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBTYP</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBTYP2</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSADUR</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSATYP</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KEYHOLD</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEVINT</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>L</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAND06</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGD1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGD2</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGESW</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGNI</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGSNC</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFTM</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFTW</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFTYR</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESCL</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESPAY</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESPAY2</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESPAY3</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIKEK</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMITA</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMITK</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIVTOG</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKFTRA</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKFTRC</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKSEL</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKSEL2</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKTIMA</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKTIMB</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKSYA</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNSIS</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNSM</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOKM</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSFAST</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M3AREA</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3CRY</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3Cryo</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3CRO</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3CTY</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3RES</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINDRY</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINMA</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINME</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINMS</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAG</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARCHE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARSTT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLVE</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METH</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHM</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHMP</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHHY</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHSE</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODAPP</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVED</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPNE02</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPNES02</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPNS02</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPNSS02</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATION</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATLDE</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATLDO</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NALTDS</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATLDW</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATO</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATSPEC</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDTYPE</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET99</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETPRD</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWDEAL</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWQUL</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOCUST</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOLOKF</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOLOOK</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOWANT</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOWATF</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NREGEDY</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTAXCRO</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTCORIGIN</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTDEV</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTKWN</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTKNW4</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTMETH</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTQ2</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTSP</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMAL</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUMAS</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMOL</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMSCE</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVOHI</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVOIKN2</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVOLE2</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVOLE2Y</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVOLEV</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVOQUL</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQSAM</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQSVO</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQUN</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAREN1</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARINTO</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARLAST</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASTIL</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARTAK</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARUSE</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYINTRO</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYSSP</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDCWAGE</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENBEN3(1-3)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTHHR</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREFHR</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREPAR</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVEH</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYSLIP</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QALPL99</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QGCSE</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QGNVQ</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLPL099</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUALCH</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUALS</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULADV</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULFUT</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULHI</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULHY</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULNOW</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q(1-16)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDINDD</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDINDT</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDQCT</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDQCOD</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BESCJ2</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BESCJOB</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEDANY</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEDCLOS</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEDIND</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEDMNGE</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEDMPN2</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEDMPNO2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEDOCC</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEDP</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEDPAID</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEDSOLO</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEDSTAT</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEDSUPV</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEDYLFN</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELBUS</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R4L</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELTXT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENT96</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESBBY</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESMTH</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESPN0</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTME</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROAD</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSA</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSANOW</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSAOUL</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RASY</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAMOL</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHM09</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCNOW</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCNTGA</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOL</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTVEC</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCY</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECHHK</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECED</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECAG7</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECOB</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECGRD</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECJOB</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECNMT</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEQUESTO</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTOR</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELF</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHFTWK99</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHFTYP</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINCOM</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKDSBN3(1-7)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLEARN</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMESIT</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMESIT2</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNGDEG</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLO</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLO2</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STTBEN</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBCODE</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBJCT</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBJQ</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPVIS</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPVIS2</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4CODE</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4HRS</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4PURP</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4SUBJ</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4WORK</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4TAU4</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUOT3</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUOTY</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTOT3</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTOY</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTPR3</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTPRY</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTQ3</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTSK3</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTSKY</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTSUM</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAXEU3I</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCODE</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDIFEMP</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECLEC</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECNOW</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECQUL</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECY</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEQA</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEQB</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELQA2</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELQB2</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMLEN</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEN96</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THRS</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMPAY</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAC1</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAC2</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTUS1</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTUS2</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPBEN03</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPUPR</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRATIR</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRDSAME</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREFEMP</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREFT</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRHR03</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRLEAVE</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNDAY</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNFEE</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNLEN</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNOPF</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRONJB</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRSITE</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVDIRV</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVMTH</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVTIME</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUJB</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUCOV</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUPRES</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWORK</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPHST</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPVEH</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDABL</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDEMP</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDHR5</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDNSR</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDSKHR</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDST</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDY98</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNEMBN2</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNION</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNWYMN</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UOTHER</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USELPT</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USEVEH</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USGRS99</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USNET99</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUGPAY</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUHR</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUMPAY</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUWRKM</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARYHR</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VASK</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCOPL0</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEHTEXT</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCOQPL</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAIT</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCHDAY</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCHJB</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHYTMP</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKAABC</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKCTY</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKCY2</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKPPL99</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKTOM2</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKTN2</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRKINS</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVNUM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y2JPL</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQAL1</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQAL2</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQAL3</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YLESS</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMORE</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YNQMP</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPAVL</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPAYM</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPTCA</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPTFCIA</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPTJOB</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSTART</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSTRTF</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YJETRJ</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YRETMP</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YVARY99</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>